THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses. Any examples, command display output, and figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

© 2010-2013 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

Introduction 1

New in This Release 1

Communication with Cisco Finesse Web Service 3

Client Requests 3

HTTP Requests 5

HTTPS Requests 5

Real-Time Events 5

CHAPTER 2

Lab Development Environment Validation with Cisco Finesse Web Services APIs 7

Environment and Tools 7

Poster 7

Pidgin 9

Cisco Finesse APIs 11

Sign in to Finesse 12

Change Agent State 13

CHAPTER 3

Cisco Finesse Desktop APIs 15

User APIs 15

User - Sign in to Finesse 15

Request Parameters 17

User - Sign in to Finesse as a Mobile Agent 17

Request Parameters 19

User - Sign out of Finesse 20

Request Parameters 21

User - Get User 22

Response Parameters 24

User - Get List of Users 25

Response Parameters 26
User - Get List of Dialogs Associated With User 28
  Response Parameters 30
User - Change Agent State 32
  Request Parameters 38
User - Change Agent State With Reason Code 38
  Request Parameters 40
User - Get Reason Code 40
  Response Parameters 41
User - Get Reason Code List 42
  Request Parameters 43
  Response Parameters 43
User - Get Wrap-Up Reason 44
  Response Parameters 45
User - Get Wrap-Up Reason list 45
  Response Parameters 46
User - Get Media Properties Layout 46
  Response Parameters 48
User - Get List of Phone Books for User 49
  Response Parameters 50
Dialog APIs 50
  Dialog - Get Dialog 50
    Response Parameters 53
Dialog - Take Action on a Participant Within a Dialog 55
    Request Parameters 56
Dialog - Update Call Variable Data 56
    Request Parameters 58
    ECC and Call Variable Error Handling 62
Dialog - Create a New Dialog (Make a Call) 63
    Request Parameters 64
Dialog - Make a Consult Call Request 64
    Request Parameters 66
Dialog - Initiate a Single-Step Transfer 67
    Request Parameters 68
Dialog - Make a Silent Monitoring Call 69
    Request Parameters 71
CHAPTER 4  
Cisco Finesse Configuration APIs  

System Configuration APIs  
SystemConfig - Get  
Response Parameters  
SystemConfig - Set  
Request Parameters  
Cluster Configuration APIs  
ClusterConfig - Get
Response Parameters 100
ClusterConfig - Set 100
Request Parameters 101
Database Configuration APIs 101
EnterpriseDatabaseConfig - Get 102
Response Parameters 103
EnterpriseDatabaseConfig - Set 103
Request Parameters 104
Layout Configuration APIs 105
LayoutConfig - Get 106
Response Parameters 107
LayoutConfig - Set 107
Request Parameters 109
Reason Code APIs 109
ReasonCode - Get 109
Response Parameters 111
ReasonCode - Get List 111
URL Request Parameter 112
Response Parameters 112
ReasonCode - Create 113
Request Parameters 114
ReasonCode - Update 115
Request Parameters 116
ReasonCode - Delete 117
Wrap-Up Reason APIs 118
WrapUpReason - Get 118
Response Parameters 119
WrapUpReason - Get List 120
Response Parameters 121
WrapUpReason - Create 121
Request Parameters 122
WrapUpReason - Update 122
Request Parameters 124
WrapUpReason - Delete 124
Phone Book APIs 125
Phone Book - Get Phone Book  126
  Response Parameters  126
Phone Book - Get List of Phone Books  127
  Response Parameters  127
Phone Book - Add New Phone Book  128
  Request Parameters  129
Phone Book - Edit Phone Book  129
  Request Parameters  130
Phone Book - Delete Phone Book  130
Phone Book - Import List of Contacts (CSV File)  130
Phone Book - Import List of Contacts (XML Import)  132
Phone Book - Export List of Contacts  133
Contact APIs  134
  Contact - Get Contact  135
    Response Parameters  136
  Contact - Get Contact List  136
    Response Parameters  137
  Contact - Get Contact List for Agent  137
    Response Parameters  138
  Contact - Add Contact  139
    Request Parameters  139
  Contact - Edit Contact  140
    Request Parameters  140
  Contact - Delete Contact  141
Media Properties Layout APIs  141
  MediaPropertiesLayout - Get  142
    Response Parameters  143
  MediaPropertiesLayout - Set  144
    Request Parameters  146
Team APIs  147
  Team - Get List of Teams  148
    Response Parameters  149
  Team - Get List of Reason Codes for a Team  149
    Request Parameters  150
  Team - Update List of Reason Codes for a Team  150
CHAPTER 5

API Parameter Reference 161

Parameter Types and Data Types 161

Parameter Types 161

Body Parameter 161
Path Parameter 162
Query Parameter 162

Data Types 162

API Header Parameters 162
State (Dialog) Parameter Values 163
Actions Parameter Values 163
State (Participant) Parameter Values 165

CTI Event Mappings for Dialog and Participant States 166

RESERVED_OUTBOUND User State 175
RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW User State 175

WORK and WORK_READY User States 175

CHAPTER 6

Cisco Finesse Errors 177

HTTP Errors 177
Cisco Finesse API Error Codes 177

CHAPTER 7

Cisco Finesse Notifications 183

About Cisco Finesse Notifications 183
Notification Frequency 183
Notifications on Finesse Desktop 203
Finesse Notifications in Third-Party Containers 203
Finesse Topics 204
    Connection Information 204
    Finesse Notifications 205
        Sample Notification Payload 205
Finesse Requests 206
    ConnectionInfoReq 206
    ConnectionReq 207
    SubscribeNodeReq 207
    UnsubscribeNodeReq 207
Finesse Responses 208
Subscription Management on Finesse Desktop 208

CHAPTER 10
Third-Party Gadgets 209
    Password for 3rdpartygadget Account 209
    Upload Third-Party Gadgets 210
    Replication 210
    Migration 211
    Backup and Restore 211
    Restrictions 211

CHAPTER 11
Documents and Documentation Feedback 213
    Glossary 215
CHAPTER 1

Introduction

This document is the official reference for the Cisco Finesse Application Programming Interface. The Finesse APIs support the Finesse agent desktop, enabling it to provide agent desktop functionality, such as call control, state changes, and configuration information.

There are two categories of APIs for Finesse: desktop APIs and configuration APIs.

The Finesse APIs support the following capabilities:

- User Sign In/Sign Out
- Agent States
- Configurations
- Subscriptions
- Call Control
- Reason Codes
- Wrap-up Reasons
- Teams
- Queues
- Mobile Agents

This guide explains each API and the notification messages returned by the APIs, and begins with a section that assists developers in running and validating the APIs in a lab environment.

- New in This Release, page 1
- Communication with Cisco Finesse Web Service, page 3

New in This Release

The following sections provide an overview of changes to this guide for Cisco Finesse Release 9.1(1).
HTTPS Support
Cisco Finesse Release 9.1(1) introduces support for secure HTTP (HTTPS). Finesse supports both HTTP and HTTPS requests from clients. For more information, see Client Requests.

Single-Step Transfer
A new Dialog API was added to allow a user to initiate a single-step transfer. For more information, see Dialog - Initiate a Single-Step Transfer.

Barge
New Dialog APIs were added to allow a supervisor to barge in on an agent call that the supervisor is silently monitoring and end the barge call. For more information, see Dialog - Make a Barge Call and Dialog - End a Barge Call.

Drop Participant
A new Dialog API was added that allows a supervisor to make a request to drop a participant from a conference in which that supervisor is one of the call parties. For more information, see Dialog - Drop a Participant from Conference Call.

Outbound Option Preview Mode
A new Dialog API was added that allows a user to accept, close, or reject a reservation in an Outbound Option Preview campaign. For more information, see Dialog - Accept, Close, or Reject an Outbound Option Preview Reservation.

Phone Books and Contacts
A phone book has been added to the agent desktop. A new set of APIs were added that allow administrators to create and manage global and team phone books and phone book contacts. For more information, see Phone Book APIs and Contact APIs.

Team Resources
New Team APIs were added that allow administrators to configure resources for specific teams. These resources include the following:

- Desktop layout
- Phone books
- Reason codes and wrap-up reasons

For more information, see Team APIs.

Configuration APIs
The URIs for the configuration APIs have been changed to match the URIs for the desktop APIs. For example, in previous releases, the URI for the cluster configuration API was as follows:

http://<server>/finesseconfig/api/ClusterConfig

For Release 9.1(1), the URI for this API is as follows:

http://<server>/finesse/api/ClusterConfig
Third-Party Gadgets

A new chapter was added that describes the process of uploading third-party gadgets to the Finesse server. For more information, see Third-Party Gadgets.

Communication with Cisco Finesse Web Service

Figure 1: Finesse API and event flow

Finesse supports receiving updates through BOSH only.

Note

Client Requests

Cisco Finesse supports both HTTP and secure HTTP (HTTPS) requests from clients. Cisco Finesse Desktop operations can be performed using one of the many available REST-like HTTP/HTTPS requests described in this guide.
Operations on specific objects are performed using the ID of the object in the REST URL. For example, the URL to view a single object (HTTP) would be:

http://<host>:<port>/finesse/api/<object>/<objectID>

The URL to view a single object (HTTPS) would be:

https://<hostname>:<port>/finesse/api/<object>/<objectID>

Finesse configuration APIs require the application user ID and password, which are established during installation, for authentication purposes.

Finesse APIs use the following HTTP methods to make requests:

- GET: Retrieve a single object or list of objects (for example, a single user or list of users).
- PUT: Replace a value in an object (for example, to change the state of a user from NOT_READY to READY).
- POST: Create a new entry in a collection (for example, to create a new reason code or wrap-up reason).
- DELETE: Remove an entry from a collection (for example, to delete a reason code or wrap-up reason).

Finesse uses the standard HTTP status codes (for example, 200, 400, and 500) in the response. These status codes indicate overall success or failure of the request.

If an API operation fails, a detailed error is returned in the HTTP response message body. The error, in XML format, appears as follows:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>type</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>message</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>data</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Finesse has a Dependency Manager that collects the state of internal dependencies for Finesse (such as the state of the Cisco Finesse Notification Service) and reports these states to external entities.

If any of these dependencies are down, Finesse is out of service. Finesse rejects any API requests and returns an HTTP 503 error. The error appears as follows:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Service Unavailable</ErrorType>
    <ErrorData></ErrorData>
    <ErrorMessage>SERVER_OUT_OF_SERVICE</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

All Finesse APIs use HTTP BASIC authentication, which requires the credentials to be sent in the "Authorization" header. The credentials contain the username and password, separated by a single colon (:), within a BASE64-encoded string. For example, the Authorization header would contain the following string:

"Basic YWdlbnRiYXJ0b3dza2k6Y2FybWljaGFibw=="

where "YWdlbnRiYXJ0b3dza2k6Y2FybWljaGFibw==" is the Base64-encoded string of "agentbartowski:carmichael" (agentbartowski being the username and carmichael being the password).
If an administrator changes the password for an agent or supervisor on the secondary Administration & Data server (if configured) while the primary distributor process on Unified CCE is down, the agent or supervisor can still use the old password and access all REST APIs except the sign-in request. To ensure this does not happen, the primary distributor must be up and running when the administrator changes the password.

**HTTP Requests**

Clients should make all HTTP requests to port 80. Most, but not all, Finesse Desktop APIs conform to the following format:

`http://<host>[:<port>]/finesse/api/<object>`

**HTTPS Requests**

Clients should make all HTTPS requests to port 8443. Most, but not all, Finesse Desktop APIs conform to the following format:

`https://<hostname>[:<port>]/finesse/api/<object>`

This document uses the HTTP request for all URIs and example URIs. If you want to use HTTPS requests, make the following changes to the URIs:

- Replace `http` with `https`.
- Use the hostname of the Finesse server instead of the IP address to avoid address mismatch errors. (The SSL certificate uses the Finesse hostname.)
- Use port 8443.

**Real-Time Events**

Real-time events (such as call events, state events, and so on) are sent by the Cisco Finesse Notification Service, using the XEP-0060 Publish-Subscribe extension of the XMPP (Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol) protocol. Applications that need to communicate with the Notification Service must use XMPP over the BOSH (Bidirectional-streams Over Synchronous HTTP) transport.

All real-time events are sent over HTTPS. BOSH is an open technology for real-time communication and is useful for emulating a long-lived, bidirectional TCP connection between two entities (such as client and server). See documentation at the XMPP Standards Foundation (http://www.xmpp.org) for details about both XMPP and BOSH (XEP-0124).

Client applications can communicate with the Cisco Finesse Notification Service through BOSH over HTTPS, using the binding URI `https://<hostname>:7443/http-bind`. Developers can create their own BOSH library or use any that are available publicly, as documented on the Cisco Developer Network (see http://developer.cisco.com/web/cupapi/overview-of-interfaces).

After creating the connection, applications can receive notification events of feeds to which they are subscribed. Users are currently subscribed to a few feeds by default (subject to change). Other feeds require an explicit subscription (see Subscription Management).
Lab Development Environment Validation with Cisco Finesse Web Services APIs

This section explains how to work with the Cisco Finesse Web Services APIs to validate your lab development environment.

- Environment and Tools, page 7
- Cisco Finesse APIs, page 11

Environment and Tools

The topics in this section are for use as a learning exercise and are not meant for use in real deployments.

To complete these exercises, you need the following:

- A user who is configured as an agent in Unified CCE (with an agent ID, password, and extension). Make the agent a member of a team and of a queue. (A queue is a Unified CCE Skill Group.)
- Three phones that are configured in Cisco Unified Communications Manager: one for the agent, one for the caller, and one to use for conferencing and transfer APIs. These can be Cisco IP "hard phones" or Cisco IP Communicator softphones.
- Two tools: Poster and Pidgin.

Note

Poster and Pidgin are meant to aid in development; however, they are not officially supported.

Poster

Poster is an example of a REST client utility that allows you to send HTTP requests to a specific URL. You can use this utility in your lab to exercise the Finesse Web Service APIs by entering the URI for an API and checking the response. All APIs are accessible by URI and follow a request/response paradigm. There is always a single response for any request.

You can download Poster from https://addons.mozilla.org/en-US/firefox/addon/2691/.
Poster may not work properly with HTTPS. If you want to test HTTPS requests, you can use RESTClient, which you can download from http://www.wiztools.org/. Enable HTTPS on RESTClient as follows:

1. Click the SSL tab.
2. Click the Etc tab.
3. Ensure that the Trust self-signed certificate check box is checked.
4. Set the Hostname verifier to Allow All.

After Poster is added to Firefox, press Ctrl-Alt-P to launch it.

To test an API in Poster, follow these steps:

1. Copy and paste the URI for the API request from this Developer Guide into a text editor. For example, to enter the URI for signing in, copy the URI from the User - Sign in to Finesse API. Examine the pasted code for case sensitivity and format and remove any carriage returns.
2. Update the URI with the IP address of your Cisco Finesse Web Services server.
3. Add any mandatory parameters for the request.
4. Enter the username and password for the agent you set up for these exercises.
5. For Content Type, enter application/xml.
6. Click the appropriate action (GET, PUT, or POST).

Figure 2: Poster Request
The object response appears in the Poster window.

![Poster Response](image)

**Figure 3: Poster Response**

**Pidgin**

Pidgin is a multiplatform instant messaging client that supports many common messaging protocols, including XMPP. You can use Pidgin to establish an XMPP connection and view XMPP messages published by the Cisco Finesse Notification Service.

Notifications that result from API requests made in Poster appear in the XMPP Console tool of the Pidgin application. For example, if you use Poster to change an agent's state, you can see the resulting agent state change event in the Pidgin XMPP Console window.

---

**Note**

Make sure that you use the same username and resource values in both Poster and Pidgin.

You can download Pidgin from [http://www.pidgin.im/download/](http://www.pidgin.im/download/).

Perform the following steps to configure XMPP:

1. In Pidgin, go to **Tools > Plugins** to open the Plugins dialog box.
2. Check the **XMPP Console** and **XMPP Service Discovery** check boxes.

Perform the following steps to configure Pidgin:

1. Add an account for your XMPP server. Go to **Pidgin > Accounts > Manage Accounts > Add Account**.
2. The Add Account dialog box opens.
3. For Protocol, select **XMPP**.
4. For Username, enter the username for the agent that you added.
5. For Domain, enter the fully-qualified domain name of the Cisco Finesse server.
6. For Resource, enter any text.
6 For Password, enter the password of the agent.

Figure 4: The Pidgin Interface

7 Click **Save**.
8 Click the **Advanced** tab.
9 Check the **Allow plaintext auth over unencrypted streams** check box.
10 For Connect Server, enter the IP address of the Finesse server.
11 If the Connection Security drop-down menu is present, choose **Use encryption if available**.
12 Click **Save**.

---

**Note**

Connect port and File transfer proxies should be filled in automatically (5222 should appear in the Connect port field).
The XMPP logo next to the agent's name becomes active (is no longer dimmed). To see event messages in Pidgin, open the XMPP Console.

Figure 5: Open XMPP Console in Pidgin

The agent must be signed into Finesse through Poster or the browser interface to be signed into the XMPP account on Pidgin.

Note

The XMPP Console window immediately begins to update every few seconds with iq type statements. The window does not display an event message until an event occurs. If the XMPP Console window fills with iq type notifications and becomes difficult to navigate, close and reopen it to refresh with a clean window.

Figure 6: The XMPP Console Window

Cisco Finesse APIs

APIs that control actions on the Finesse Desktop and call control make use of two objects:
• User object: The User object represents agent and supervisor data and actions. This object is used to get information about a single user or list of users, to sign in or out of the Finesse Desktop, and change agent state.

• Dialog object: The Dialog object represents a dialog with participants. For media type "voice", this object represents a call. A participant can represent an internal user (such as an agent) or an external user (for example, a customer). A participant can belong to only one dialog but a user can be a participant in several dialogs. The Dialog object is used for call control and call data.

The following sections provide instructions and examples for using the APIs with Poster and Pidgin.

### Sign in to Finesse

Use the User - Sign In to Finesse API to sign the agent in.

This example uses the following information:

- Finesse server IP address: 172.16.204.26
- Agent name: John Smith
- Agent ID: 1234
- Agent password: jsmith
- Agent extension: 1001

1. Access Poster (Ctrl + Alt + P from the Mozilla Firefox browser) and enter the following string in the URL field:

   http://172.16.204.26/finesse/api/User/1234

2. Enter the agent's ID (1234) and extension (1001) in the two User Auth fields directly under the URL field.

3. In the Content Type field, enter application/XML.

4. In the area under Content Options, enter the following:

   ```xml
   <User>
   <state>LOGIN</state>
   <extension>1001</extension>
   </User>
   ```

5. Click PUT.

Poster returns the following response:

```
PUT on http://172.16.204.26/finesse/api/User/1234
Status 202: Accepted
```

Finesse returns a user notification, which you can view in Pidgin:

```
<Update>
<data>
<User>
   <dialogs>/finesse/api/User/93964892/Dialogs</dialogs>
   <extension>1001</extension>
   <firstName>John</firstName>
   <lastName>Smith</lastName>
   <loginId>1234</loginId>
   <loginName>jsmith</loginName>
</User>
</data>
</Update>
```
The agent is now signed in and in NOT_READY state.

**Change Agent State**

Use the User - Change Agent State API to change the agent state to Ready.

This example uses the same agent information as the previous example.

1. In Poster, enter the following string in the URL field:

   http://172.16.204.26/finesse/api/User/1234

2. Enter the agent's ID (1234) and extension (1001) in the two User Auth fields directly under the URL field.

3. In the Content Type field, enter application/XML.

4. In the area under Content Options, enter the following:

   ```xml
   <User>
     <state>READY</state>
   </User>
   ```

5. Click PUT.

Poster returns the following response:

PUT on http://172.16.204.26/finesse/api/User/1234
Status 202: Accepted

Finesse returns the following user notification:

```xml
<Update>
  <data>
    <user>
      <dialogs>/finesse/api/User/1234/Dialogs</dialogs>
      <extension>1001</extension>
      <firstName>John</firstName>
      <lastName>Smith</lastName>
      <loginId>1234</loginId>
      <loginName>jsmith</loginName>
      <roles>
        <role>Agent</role>
      </roles>
      <state>READY</state>
      <teamId>1</teamId>
      <teamName>Default</teamName>
      <uri>/finesse/api/User/93964892</uri>
    </user>
  </data>
  <event>PUT</event>
  <requestId></requestId>
  <source>/finesse/api/User/93964892</source>
</Update>
```
<Update>

</Update>
Cisco Finesse Desktop APIs

Cisco Finesse comprises of a set of web APIs that communicate with Unified Contact Center Enterprise (Unified CCE) to send and receive information about:

- Current system configuration
- Agents and agent states
- Calls and call states
- Teams
- Queues

All Finesse web APIs are RESTful interfaces over HTTP. Methods follow a request/response paradigm, and there is always a single response for any request.

All APIs must provide BASIC authentication credentials, as described in HTTP Requests.

- User APIs, page 15
- Dialog APIs, page 50
- Queue APIs, page 83
- Team APIs, page 88
- System APIs, page 90
- Client Log APIs, page 91

User APIs

The User object represents an agent or supervisor and includes user information, roles, state, dialogs, and more. Actions can be invoked on the User object to update the user’s state.

User - Sign in to Finesse

The User - Sign in to Finesse API allows a user to sign in to the CTI server. This API forces a sign-in. That is, if a user is already signed in, that user will be signed in again.
If the response is successful, the user is signed in and is automatically set to the NOT_READY state.

Note: To sign in as a mobile agent, see User - Sign in to Finesse as a Mobile Agent, on page 17.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Security Constraints:** | Role: Agent or Supervisor  
Limitations: Users can only act on their own User objects. |
| **HTTP Method:** | PUT |
| **Content Type:** | Application/XML |
| **Input/Output Format:** | XML |
| **HTTP Request:** | `<User>`  
  `<state>LOGIN</state>`  
  `<extension>1001001</extension>`  
`</User>` |
| **HTTP Response:** | 202-Successfully Accepted  
  400-Bad Request (for example, malformed or incomplete request, or invalid extension)  
  401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)  
  404-Not Found (for example, the user ID is not known)  
  503-Service Unavailable (for example, the notification service is not running) |
| **Failure Response Example:** | `<ApiErrors>`  
  `<ApiError>`  
  `<ErrorType>Invalid Authorization User Specified</ErrorType>`  
  `<ErrorData>4321</ErrorData>`  
  `<ErrorMessage>The user specified in the authentication credentials and the uri don't match</ErrorMessage>`  
`</ApiError>`  
`</ApiErrors>` |
| **Error Codes:** | • Parameter Missing  
• Invalid Input  
• Invalid Device  
• Generic Error  
• Authorization Failure  
• Invalid Authorization User Specified  
• User Not Found |
• **Service Unavailable**

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).

| Notifications Triggered: | User Notifications |

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The user is configured in Unified CCE. Size determined by Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The new state that the user wants to be in</td>
<td>LOGIN</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The extension with which the user wants to sign in</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The extension exists in Unified CM. Size is determined by Unified CM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### User - Sign in to Finesse as a Mobile Agent

The User - Sign in to Finesse as a mobile agent API allows a user to sign in to the CTI server as a mobile agent.

**Note**

Additional configuration is required on Unified CCE and Unified CM before a mobile agent can sign in. After using this API, you may need to perform additional steps to complete the sign-in. For more information, see the [Mobile Agent Guide for Cisco Unified Contact Center Enterprise & Hosted](#).

Cisco Unified Mobile Agent (Unified MA) enables an agent using an PSTN phone and a broadband VPN connection (for agent desktop communications) to function just like a Unified CCE agent.
This API uses the existing User object with a LOGIN state only. The user must be authenticated to use this API successfully.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Security Constraints: | Role: Agent or Supervisor  
Limitations: Users can only act on their own User objects. |
| HTTP Method: | PUT |
| Content Type: | Application/XML |
| Input/Output Format: | XML |
| HTTP Request: | `<User>  
  <state>LOGIN</state>  
  <extension>1001001</extension>  
  <mobileAgent>  
    <mode>CALL_BY_CALL</mode>  
    <dialNumber>4085551234</dialNumber>  
  </mobileAgent>  
</User>` |
| HTTP Response: | 202-Successfully Accepted  
**Note**  
This response only indicates successful completion of the request.  
The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a  
User notification.  
400-Invalid Input (for example, the mode provided is invalid)  
400-Parameter missing (for example, the mode or dialNumber is not provided)  
400-Generic error  
401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web  
Session)  
401-Invalid authorization user specified (an authenticated user tried to make a  
request for another user)  
404-User not found (for example, the agent is not recognized) |
| Failure Response Example: | `<ApiErrors>  
  <ApiError>  
    <ErrorType>Invalid Authorization User Specified</ErrorType>  
    <ErrorMessage>The user specified in the authentication credentials and the uri don't match</ErrorMessage>  
  </ApiError>  
</ApiErrors>` |
| Error Codes: |  
- Invalid Input  
- Parameter Missing  
- Generic Error  
- Authorization Failure |
• Invalid Authorization User Specified
• User Not Found

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Notifications Triggered: User Notifications

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The user is configured in Unified CCE. Size determined by Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The new state that the user wants to be in.</td>
<td>LOGIN</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The extension with which the user wants to sign in.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The extension exists in Unified CM. Size is determined by Unified CM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mobileAgent</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Required for mobile agents</td>
<td>Indicates that the user is a mobile agent.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Possible Values</td>
<td>Validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Required for mobile agents</td>
<td>The connection mode for a mobile agent. In CALL_BY_CALL mode, the agent's phone is dialed for each incoming call. In NAILED_CONNECTION mode, the agent is called when the agent signs in. The line remains connected through multiple customer calls.</td>
<td>CALL_BY_CALL, NAILED_CONNECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialNumber</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Required for mobile agents</td>
<td>The phone number that the system calls to connect with a mobile agent.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Validated by the Unified CM dial plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### User - Sign out of Finesse

The User - Sign out of Finesse API allows a user to sign out of the CTI server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Agent or Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: Users can only act on their own User objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>&lt;User&gt;&lt;state&gt;LOGOUT&lt;/state&gt;&lt;/User&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>202-Successfully accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Bad Request (for example, malformed or incomplete request, or invalid extension)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
404-Not Found (for example, the user ID is not known)
503-Service Unavailable (for example, the notification service is not running)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The user is configured in Unified CCE. Size determined by Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The new state that the user wants to be in.</td>
<td>LOGOUT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error Codes:
- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Invalid State
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- User Not Found
- Internal Server Error
- Service Unavailable

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Notifications Triggered: User Notifications
User - Get User

The User - Get user API allows a user to get a copy of the user object.

For a mobile agent, this API returns the full user object, including the mobileAgent node.

Note

Mobile agent information is available to the Finesse node that the mobile agent signed in to. However, the other Finesse node in the cluster does not have the mobile agent data. If the agent signs in to the other node (for example, during a client failover scenario), the mobile agent information is lost and the User object does not return any mobile agent data fields. As a result, the Finesse Desktop user interface inaccurately represents the mobile agent as a regular agent, including all related features. Additionally, any other type of CTI failover results in Finesse losing the current mobile agent information.

As a workaround for this limitation, have the agent sign out and sign back in as a mobile agent. Note that the Unified Mobile Agent feature behaves as normal whether Finesse knows the agent is functioning as a mobile agent or not.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Security Constraints: | Role: Agent, Administrator  
|                | Limitations: Agents can only act on their own User object. Administrators can get any User object. |
| HTTP Method:  | GET                                 |
| Content Type: | Application/XML                     |
| Input/Output Format: | XML                               |
| HTTP Request: |                                      |
| HTTP Response: | 200-Success                          
|                | 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)  
|                | 404-Not Found (for example, the user ID is not known)  
|                | 500-Runtime exception                 
|                | 503-Service Unavailable (for example, the notification service is not running) |
Successful Response:  

```xml
<User>
  <uri>/finesse/api/User/{id}</uri>
  <roles>
    <role>Agent</role>
    <role>Supervisor</role>
  </roles>
  <loginId>{id}</loginId>
  <loginName>csmith</loginName>
  <state>NOT_READY</state>
  <stateChangeTime>2012-03-01T17:58:21Z</stateChangeTime>
  <extension>1001001</extension>
  <firstName>Chris</firstName>
  <lastName>Smith</lastName>
  <teamId>500</teamId>
  <teamName>Sales</teamName>
  <dialogs>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Dialogs</dialogs>
  <teams>
    <Team>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Team/{id}</uri>
      <id>{team-id}</id>
      <name>First Line Support</name>
    </Team>
    <Team>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Team/{id}</uri>
      <id>{team-id}</id>
      <name>Second Line Support</name>
    </Team>
    <Team>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Team/{id}</uri>
      <id>{team-id}</id>
      <name>Third Line Support</name>
    </Team>
    ... other teams ...
  </teams>
</User>
```

Successful Response (Mobile Agent):  

```xml
... Full User Object ...
<mobileAgent>
  <mode>CALL_BY_CALL</mode>
  <dialNumber>4085551234</dialNumber>
</mobileAgent>
</User>
```

Failure Response Example:  

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>User Not Found</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNKNOWN_USER</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>4023</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:  

- Authorization Failure  
- Invalid Authorization User Specified  
- User Not Found  
- Internal Server Error  
- Service Unavailable

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.
## Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the User object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roles</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>A list of roles assigned to a user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>One of the roles assigned to a user (for example, agent, supervisor, admin).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginId</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The login ID of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The login name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The state of the user. Possible values: LOGOUT, NOT_READY, READY, RESERVED, RESERVED_OUTBOUND, RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW, TALKING, WORK, WORK_READY, UNKNOWN. For more information about WORK and WORK_READY states, see WORK and WORK READY User States. For more information about RESERVED_OUTBOUND state, see RESERVED_OUTBOUND User State. For more information about RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW state, see RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW User State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stateChangeTime</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The time that the state of the user changed to the current state. Format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ. Note: This parameter is empty when the time of the state change is not available (if no agent state change event was received yet).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The extension the user is currently using.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The first name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The last name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialogs</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI for the list of dialogs in which the user is a participant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>One set of team information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teamId</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The ID of the team to which the user belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teamName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the team to which the user belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teams</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A list of teams that a user supervises (applies only to users who are assigned a role of supervisor).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The unique identifier for a user or team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mobileAgent</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Indicates that the user is a mobile agent. This parameter is returned for mobile agents only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The connection mode for a mobile agent (CALL_BY_CALL or NAILED_CONNECTION). This parameter is returned for mobile agents only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialNumber</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The phone number the system calls to connect to a mobile agent. This parameter is returned for mobile agents only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User - Get List of Users**

The User - Get list of users API allows an administrator to get a list of users.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Users</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Users">http://host/finesse/api/Users</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: Any administrator can use this API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>503-Service Unavailable (for example, the notification service is not running)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Successful Response:

```xml
<Users>
  <User>
    ... Full User Object ...
  </User>
  <User>
    ... Full User Object ...
  </User>
  <User>
    ... Full User Object ...
  </User>
  <User>
    ... Full User Object ...
  </User>
  <User>
    ... Full User Object ...
  </User>
  <User>
    ... Full User Object ...
  </User>
  ... Additional Users...
</Users>
```

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Unauthorized</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>The user is not authorized to perform this operation</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- User Not Found
- Internal Server Error
- Service Unavailable

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the User object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roles</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>A list of roles assigned to a user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>One of the roles assigned to a user (for example, agent, supervisor, administrator).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginId</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The login ID of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The login name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The state of the user. Possible values: LOGOUT, NOT_READY, READY, RESERVED, RESERVED_OUTBOUND, RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW, TALKING, WORK, WORK_READY, UNKNOWN. For more information about WORK and WORK_READY states, see [WORK and WORK READY User States]. For more information about RESERVED_OUTBOUND state, see [RESERVED_OUTBOUND User State]. For more information about RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW state, see [RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW User State].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stateChangeTime</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The time that the state of the user changed to the current state. Format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ. <strong>Note</strong> This parameter is empty when the time of the state change is not available (if no agent state change event was received yet).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The extension the user is currently using.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The first name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The last name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialogs</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI for the list of dialogs in which the user is a participant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>One set of team information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teamId</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The ID of the team to which the user belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teamName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the team to which the user belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teams</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A list of teams that a user supervises (applies only to users who are assigned a role of supervisor).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The unique identifier for a user or team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mobileAgent</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Indicates that the user is a mobile agent. This parameter is returned for mobile agents only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The connection mode for a mobile agent (CALL_BY_CALL or NAILED_CONNECTION). This parameter is returned for mobile agents only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialNumber</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The phone number the system calls to connect to a mobile agent. This parameter is returned for mobile agents only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### User - Get List of Dialogs Associated With User

The User - Get list of dialogs associated with user API allows an administrator or agent to obtain a list of dialogs associated with a particular user. An administrator can get a list of dialogs that are associated with any user. Agents can only get a list of their own dialogs.

The structure of a single full Dialog object is shown in the following example:

```xml
<User Get List of Dialogs Associated With User>
<Dialog>
  <uri>/finesse/api/Dialog/12345678</uri>
  <mediaType>Voice</mediaType>
  <state>ACTIVE</state>
  <fromAddress>2002</fromAddress>
  <toAddress>2000</toAddress>
  <mediaProperties>
    <dialNumber>2000</dialNumber>
    <callType>AGENT_INSIDE</callType>
    <DNIS>2000</DNIS>
    <wrapUpReason>Another satisfied customer</wrapUpReason>
    <callVariables>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable1</name>
        <value>Chuck Smith</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable2</name>
        <value>Cisco Systems, Inc</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable3</name>
        <value>chuckSmith@cisco.com</value>
      </CallVariable>
      ... Other CallVariables up to 10 ...
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable10</name>
        <value>Preferred Customer</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.user</name>
        <value>csmith</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.years[0]</name>
        <value>1985</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.years[1]</name>
        <value>1995</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.years[2]</name>
        <value>2005</value>
      </CallVariable>
    </callVariables>
  </mediaProperties>
</Dialog>
</User - Get List of Dialogs Associated With User>
The User - Get list of Dialogs API returns a list of such Dialog objects, all of which are associated with a particular user.

### URI:
http://<server>/finesse/api/User/<id>/Dialogs

### Example URI:
http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/Dialogs

### Security Constraints:
- **Role:** Agent, Administrator
- **Limitations:** Administrators can get a list of dialogs associated with any user. Agents can only get a list of their own dialogs.

### HTTP Method:
GET

### Content Type:
Application/XML

### Input/Output Format:
XML

### HTTP Request:
-

### HTTP Response:
- 200-Success
- 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
- 500-Internal server error
## User - Get List of Dialogs Associated With User

### Successful Response:
```xml
<Dialogs>
  <Dialog>
    ... Full Dialog Object ...
  </Dialog>
  <Dialog>
    ... Full Dialog Object ...
  </Dialog>
  <Dialog>
    ... Full Dialog Object ...
  </Dialog>
  <Dialog>
    ... Full Dialog Object ...
  </Dialog>
  <Dialog>
    ... Additional Dialogs...
  </Dialog>
</Dialogs>
```

### Failure Response Example:
```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:
- Authorization Failure
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, seeCisco Finesse API Error Codes.

For more information about Dialog objects and Dialog APIs see [Dialog APIs](#).

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the Dialog object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaType</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The type of media under which a dialog is classified. Possible values: voice, email, chat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The last state of this dialog. For a list of possible values, see State (Dialog) Parameter Values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stateCause</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The cause for the last participant state in a dialog. This parameter is normally associated with a FAILED participant state. Possible values: BUSY, BAD_DESTINATION, OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fromAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The calling line ID of the caller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Point of contact for this participant. Possible values: Extension of an agent who is a participant on a call dialog object, ANI for a caller who is a participant on a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnis</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The DNIS provided with the call. For routed calls, the DNIS is the route point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialedNumber</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The number dialed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A list of all participants, both internal and external, involved in a dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A list of information about a participant in a dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actions</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A list of actions that are allowed for the participant as a result of the dialog update. For a list of possible values, see Actions Parameter Values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaProperties</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Includes all of the properties for a call that corresponds to the dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callvariables</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>A list of up to 10 call variables and ECC variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallVariable</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Contains the name and value of a call variable or ECC variable belonging to the dialog. The name indicates whether the variable is a call variable or ECC variable, based on naming conventions. Call variable names start with callVariable#, where # is 1-10. ECC variable names (both scalar and array) are prepended with &quot;user&quot;. ECC variable arrays include an index enclosed within square brackets, located at the end of the ECC array name. The following call variables provide further details about an Outbound Option call: BACampaign, BAAccountNumber, BAResponse, BASStatus, BADialedListID, BATimeZone, BABuddyName. The BASStatus variable contains one of the following values: • PREDICTIVE_OUTBOUND (if the agent is on a Predictive Outbound Option call) • PROGRESSIVE_OUTBOUND (if the agent is on a Progressive Outbound Option call) • PREVIEW_OUTBOUND_RESERVATION (if the agent is reserved for a Preview Outbound Option call) • PREVIEW_OUTBOUND (if the agent is on a Preview Outbound Option call)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User - Change Agent State**

The User - Change agent state API allows a user to change the state of an agent on the CTI server. This API also allows supervisors to change the state of agents or other supervisors who belong to their teams. If the request is successful, the response of the state change is sent as part of a User notification. The following figure shows the supported state transitions.
This diagram contains only logical state transitions. Because the underlying system determines the state, an agent can transition from any state to any state, especially under a failover condition. This diagram describes the typical state changes that occur in the system.

**Figure 7: Supported state transitions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>If the agent state is unknown, the state is UNKNOWN. This scenario is unlikely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGOUT</td>
<td>LOGIN</td>
<td>To sign in to Finesse, the agent sets the state to LOGIN. LOGIN is a transient state and transitions to NOT_READY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGIN</td>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>After a successful LOGIN, the agent transitions to NOT READY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>LOGOUT</td>
<td>To sign out of Finesse, the agent sets the state to LOGOUT. An agent can set the state to LOGOUT only if that agent is in NOT READY state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>To change their Not Ready reason code, agents can set a NOT READY state from NOT READY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>READY</td>
<td>To become available for incoming or Outbound Option calls, agents set their state to READY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>TALKING</td>
<td>An agent who places a call while in NOT READY state transitions to TALKING.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
<td>An incoming call arrives at an agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY</td>
<td>RESERVED _OUTBOUND</td>
<td>An outbound agent becomes reserved to handle an Outbound Option Progressive or Predictive call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY</td>
<td>RESERVED _PREVIEW</td>
<td>An outbound agent becomes reserved to handle an Outbound Option Preview call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY</td>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>Agents can change to NOT READY to make themselves unavailable for incoming calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVED</td>
<td>READY</td>
<td>An agent can become RESERVED but never take a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVED</td>
<td>TALKING</td>
<td>When an agent answers an incoming call, the agent transitions to TALKING.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVED_OUTBOUND</td>
<td>READY</td>
<td>An agent can change to READY state to leave RESERVED_OUTBOUND. If the system deems it necessary, that agent may transition back to RESERVED_OUTBOUND.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVED_OUTBOUND</td>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>An agent can change to NOT READY state to leave RESERVED_OUTBOUND.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVED_OUTBOUND</td>
<td>TALKING</td>
<td>An agent transitions to TALKING when an Outbound Option call arrives at the agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVED_OUTBOUND _PREVIEW</td>
<td>READY</td>
<td>An agent transitions to READY if the agent was in READY state before being reserved in an Outbound Option Preview campaign.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An agent transitions to NOT_READY if that agent changes state to NOT_READY while reserved in an Outbound Option Preview campaign. This state change is a pending state change. The agent does not transition to NOT_READY until the call is complete or the Outbound Option Preview reservation is closed or rejected.

An agent transitions to TALKING when an Outbound Option call arrives at the agent.

If an agent is on a call that is dropped, the agent transitions to READY (if the agent was in READY state before the call).

If an agent is on a call that is dropped, the agent transitions to NOT_READY if that agent was in NOT_READY state before the call.

If wrap-up is enabled, the agent enters WORK state after the call is dropped.

If wrap-up is enabled, an agent enters WORK_READY state after a call is dropped.

An agent puts a call on hold and transitions to HOLD state.

If an agent is connected to a held call and the call is dropped, the agent transitions to READY state (if the agent was in READY state before the call).

If an agent is connected to a held call and the call is dropped, the agent transitions to NOT_READY state (if the agent was in NOT_READY state before the call).

If wrap-up is enabled and an agent is connected to a held call that is dropped, the agent transitions to WORK state if the agent chose to go NOT_READY during the call.

If wrap-up is enabled and an agent is connected to a held call that is dropped, the agent transitions to WORK_READY state.

When an agent retrieves a held call, the agent transitions to TALKING state.

To leave WORK state, agents can set their state to READY.
To leave WORK state, agents can set their state to NOT_READY. Agents automatically transition to NOT_READY after the wrap-up timer expires.

To leave WORK_READY state, agents can set their state to READY. Agents automatically transition to READY after the wrap-up timer expires.

Users can set the following states using this API:

- READY
- NOT_READY
- LOGOUT

The LOGIN state is a transitive state. That is, when set, LOGIN triggers a change that results in a new state. The following are states that users can be in while on a call. However, these states are not set by the user. For example, agents cannot change their state to TALKING. They enter the TALKING state when they answer an ACD call.

- RESERVED
- RESERVED_OUTBOUND
- RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW
- TALKING
- HOLD
- WORK
- WORK_READY

A user may transition from TALKING or HOLD to WORK or WORK_READY. These transitions occur when a user who is configured to wrap-up leaves a call. For more information about the WORK and WORK_READY states, see WORK and WORK READY User States, on page 175.

Users who are configured in Outbound Option skill groups transition from the READY state to the RESERVED_OUTBOUND or RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW state when those users are reserved for Outbound Option calls. If a user wants to exit the RESERVED_OUTBOUND or RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW state, that user can change to READY or NOT READY state. If the user does nothing and then gets transferred to a customer, the user transitions to TALKING state. If the user does not get transferred to a customer, the user transitions back to READY state. For more information, see RESERVED_OUTBOUND User State, on page 175.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK</td>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>To leave WORK state, agents can set their state to NOT READY. Agents automatically transition to NOT READY after the wrap-up timer expires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK READY</td>
<td>READY</td>
<td>To leave WORK READY state, agents can set their state to READY. Agents automatically transition to READY after the wrap-up timer expires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK READY</td>
<td>NOT READY</td>
<td>To leave WORK READY state, agents can set their state to NOT READY.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following statements apply to a supervisor using the API to change the state of an agent or other supervisor:

- A supervisor can only change the state of an agent who is assigned to that supervisor's team.
- A supervisor can only set the state of another user to READY or LOGOUT.
- A supervisor can set the state of an agent to READY only if that agent is in RESERVED, TALKING, or HELD state.
- A supervisor can set the state of an agent to LOGOUT only if that agent is in READY, NOT_READY, RESERVED, RESERVED_OUTBOUND, RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW, TALKING, HELD, or WRAP_UP state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Agent or Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: Agents can only act on their own User objects. Supervisors can act on the User objects of agents who belong to their team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HTTP Request: | `<User>`<br>  
|               |   `<state>READY</state>`<br>  
|               |   `</User>`                            |
| HTTP Response: | 202-Successfully accepted            |
|               | 400-Bad request                      |
|               | 401-Invalid supervisor (a supervisor tried to change the state of an agent who did not belong to that supervisor's team) |
|               | 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session) |
|               | 404-Not Found (for example, the user ID is not known) |
|               | 500-Internal server error            |
|               | 503-Service Unavailable (for example, the notification service is not running) |
User - Change Agent State With Reason Code

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Parameter Missing</ErrorType>
    <ErrorData>state</ErrorData>
    <ErrorMessage>State Parameter missing</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Invalid State
- Invalid Supervisor
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- User Not Found
- Internal Server Error
- Service Unavailable

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Notifications Triggered: User Notifications

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The user is configured in Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The new state the user wants to be in.</td>
<td>LOGOUT, READY, NOT_READY</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User - Change Agent State With Reason Code

This API allows users to change the state of the agent in the CTI server and pass along the code value of a corresponding reason code (when the state to be changed is Not Ready or Logout). Users must be authenticated to successfully use this API.

URI:

http://<server>/finesse/api/User/<id>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example URI:</th>
<th><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Security Constraints:| Role: Agent
 Limitations: Users can only act on their own User objects. |
| HTTP Method:         | PUT                               |
| Content Type:        | Application/XML                   |
| Input/Output Format: | XML                               |
| HTTP Request:        | <User>
  <state>NOT_READY</state>
  <reasonCodeId>1001</reasonCodeId>
</User> |
| HTTP Response:       | 202-Successfully accepted
  400-Parameter Missing
  400-Invalid Input
  400-Invalid State
  401-Authorization Failure (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
  401-Invalid Authorization User Specified (for example, the authenticated user tried to make a request as another user)
  404-User Not Found (the agent ID provided is invalid and no such agent exists in CTI)
  500-Internal server error |
| Failure Response Example: | <ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Parameter Missing</ErrorType>
    <ErrorData>state</ErrorData>
    <ErrorMessage>State Parameter missing</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors> |
| Error Codes:         | • Parameter Missing
  • Invalid Input
  • Invalid State
  • Authorization Failure
  • Invalid Authorization User Specified
  • User Not Found
  • Internal Server Error |
| For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes. |
| Notifications Triggered: | User Notifications |
Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Maximum length of 12 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reasonCodeID</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>An empty string for no reason code or a database ID for the reason code.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Only for a state change to NOT READY or LOGOUT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The new state the user wants to be in.</td>
<td>NOT READY, LOGOUT</td>
<td>The value must correspond to a database ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Logout does not prevent state change with an invalid reasonCodeId.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User - Get Reason Code

The User - Get reason Code API allows a user (agent or supervisor) to get an individual not ready or sign out reason code, which is already defined and stored in the Finesse configuration database (and that is applicable to the user). Users can display the reason code label on their desktop when they change their state to Not Ready or Logout respectively.

**URI:**
http://<server>/finesse/api/User/<id>/ReasonCode/<reasoncodeId>

**Example URI:**
http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/ReasonCode/12

**Security Constraints:**
Role: Agent, Supervisor, or Administrator
Limitations: A user must be signed in to get a reason code. A user cannot retrieve reason codes that belong to another user.

**HTTP Method:**
GET

**Content Type:**
Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**
XML

**HTTP Request:**
-
Successful Response:

```xml
<ReasonCode>
  <uri>/finesse/api/ReasonCode/1</uri>
  <category>NOT_READY</category>
  <code>12</code>
  <label>Lunch</label>
  <forAll>true</forAll>
</ReasonCode>
```

HTTP Response:

- 200-Success
- 400-Bad request
- 400-Finesse API error (for example, the object does not exist, the object is stale, violation of DB constraint, and so on)
- 401-Authorization failure
- 401-Invalid Authorization User Specified
- 404-Not Found (for example, the reason code does not exist or has been deleted)
- 500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>1234</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Not Found
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The category of the reason code (NOT_READY or LOGOUT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The value of the reason code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Whether the reason code applies to all agents (possible values are true or false).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The UI label for the reason code (for example, Lunch, End of Shift).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the ReasonCode object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# User - Get Reason Code List

The User - Get reason code list API allows a user (an agent or supervisor) to get a list of not ready or sign out reason codes (that are applicable to that user), which are defined and stored in the Finesse configuration database. Users can assign one of the reason codes on the desktop when they change their state to Not Ready or Logout respectively. The required URL parameter "category" is used to specify which (NOT_READY or LOGOUT) reason codes are returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY</th>
<th>LOGOUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Agent, Supervisor, or Administrator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: A user must be signed in to get a list of reason codes. A user cannot retrieve reason codes that belong to another user.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td>&lt;ReasonCodes category=&quot;NOT_READY&quot;&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;ReasonCode&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;uri&gt;/finesse/api/ReasonCode/1&lt;/uri&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;category&gt;NOT_READY&lt;/category&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;code&gt;12&lt;/code&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;label&gt;Lunch&lt;/label&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;forAll&gt;true&lt;/forAll&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/ReasonCode&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/ReasonCodes&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Bad request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Finesse API error (for example, the object does not exist, the object is stale, violation of DB constraint, and so on)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Authorization failure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Invalid Authorization User Specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>404-Not Found (for example, the reason code does not exist or has been deleted)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>1234</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Not Found
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Note

The ReasonCode list could be empty (for example, if there are no reason codes for the specified category in the Finesse configuration database).

Note

All reason codes that have the `forAll` parameter set to true, will apply to any user.

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The category of reason code to retrieve.</td>
<td>NOT_READY, LOGOUT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ReasonCodes</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Represents a list of ReasonCode objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The category of the reason code (NOT_READY or LOGOUT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReasonCode</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A ReasonCode object. This object can have a category of NOT_READY or LOGOUT, a descriptive label, and a numeric code value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
User - Get Wrap-Up Reason

The User - Get wrap-up reason API allows a user to retrieve a WrapUpReason object. For more information about wrap-up reasons, see Wrap-Up Reason APIs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;userId&gt;/WrapUpReason/&lt;wrapUpReasonId&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/WrapUpReason/1001">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/WrapUpReason/1001</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Security Constraints: | Role: Agent, Supervisor, or Administrator
Limitations: A user must be signed in to get a wrap-up reason. A user cannot retrieve wrap-up reasons that belong to another user. |
| HTTP Method: | GET |
| Content Type: | Application/XML |
| Input/Output Format: | XML |
| HTTP Request: | - |
| Successful Response: | <WrapUpReason>
  <uri>/finesse/api/User/1234/WrapUpReason/205</uri>
  <label>Product Question</label>
  <forAll>true</forAll>
</WrapUpReason> |
| HTTP Response: | 200-Success
400-Bad request
400-Finesse API error (for example, the object does not exist, the object is stale, violation of DB constraint, and so on)
401-Authorization failure
401-Invalid Authorization User Specified
404-User Not Found (the user id provided is invalid and no such agent exists in CTI)
500-Internal server error |
| Failure Response Example: | <ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>1234</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors> |
| Error Codes: | • Authorization Failure
• Invalid Authorization User Specified
• Internal Server Error |
For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the wrap-up reason object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The user interface label for the wrap-up reason (for example, Sales Call).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Whether a wrap-up reason applies to all agents. Possible values: true or false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User - Get Wrap-Up Reason list

The User-Get wrap-up reason list API allows a user to get a list of all wrap-up reasons applicable to that user. For more information about wrap-up reasons, see Wrap-Up Reason APIs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;userId&gt;/WrapUpReasons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/WrapUpReasons">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/WrapUpReasons</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Agent, Supervisor, or Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: A user must be signed in to get a list of wrap-up reasons. A user cannot retrieve wrap-up reasons that belong to another user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td>&lt;WrapUpReasons&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;WrapUpReason&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;label&gt;Successful tech support call&lt;/label&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;forAll&gt;true&lt;/forAll&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;uri&gt;/finesse/api/User/1234/WrapUpReason/205&lt;/uri&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/WrapUpReason&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... more wrap-up reasons ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/WrapUpReasons&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Bad request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Response Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the wrap-up reason object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The user interface label for the wrap-up reason (for example, Sales Call).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Whether a wrap-up reason applies to all agents. Possible values: true or false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User - Get Media Properties Layout**

The User - Get media properties layout API allows an agent to get a copy of the mediaProperties object, which determines how call variables and ECC variables appear on the agent desktop. For more information about the mediaProperties object, see Media Properties Layout APIs.

**Note**

Finesse supports a single default instance only.

Finesse supports the following media properties:
- call variables (callVariable1 through callVariable10)
- ECC variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;userId&gt;/MediaPropertiesLayout/default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/MediaPropertiesLayout/default">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/MediaPropertiesLayout/default</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Successful Response: | <MediaPropertiesLayout>
  <header>
    <entry>
      <displayName>Customer Name</displayName>
      <mediaProperty>callVariable1</mediaProperty>
    </entry>
  </header>
  <column>
    <entry>
      <displayName>Customer Name</displayName>
      <mediaProperty>callVariable1</mediaProperty>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <displayName>Customer Acct#</displayName>
      <mediaProperty>user.cisco.acctnum</mediaProperty>
    </entry>
  </column>
  <column>
    <entry>
      <displayName>Support contract</displayName>
      <mediaProperty>callVariable2</mediaProperty>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <displayName>Product calling about</displayName>
      <mediaProperty>callVariable3</mediaProperty>
    </entry>
  </column>
</MediaPropertiesLayout> |
| HTTP Response: | 200-Success |
| 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session) |
| 500-Internal server error |
| Failure Response Example: | <ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors> |
| Error Codes: | • Authorization Failure |
|   | • Internal Server Error |
For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

## Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>header</td>
<td>Entry object</td>
<td>A single entry (combination of displayName and mediaProperty) that appears in the call header on the desktop for each call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>List of entry objects</td>
<td>Grouping of media properties for agent and supervisor desktops. Finesse supports a maximum of two columns in the MediaPropertiesLayout object. Columns can contain a maximum of 10 entries and can be empty. The first column supplied is always the left column. The second column (if any) is always the right column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry</td>
<td>Entry object</td>
<td>A displayName and mediaProperty combination. The displayName can be empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>displayName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Part of an entry. A label that describes the mediaProperty for that entry (for example, Account Number) that appears on the agent or supervisor desktop. The displayName has a maximum length of 50 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaProperty</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the variable that is displayed to the agent or supervisor (maximum length of 32 characters). Each entry must have exactly one mediaProperty. Allowed strings include callVariable1 through callVariable10, any valid ECC variable (user.*), and any of the following Outbound Option variables:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BACampaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BAAccountNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BAResponse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BStatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BADialedListID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BATimeZone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BABuddyName</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# User - Get List of Phone Books for User

The User - Get List of Phone Books for User API allows a user to retrieve a list of phone books and associated contacts for that user with the private key `<userId>`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;userId&gt;/PhoneBooks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/PhoneBooks">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/PhoneBooks</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Security Constraints:** | Role: Agent  
Limitations: Any signed-in user can retrieve a list of phone books for that user. |
| **HTTP Method:** | GET |
| **Content Type:** | Application/XML |
| **Input/Output Format:** | XML |
| **HTTP Request:** | - |

**Successful Response:**

```xml
<PhoneBooks>
  <PhoneBook>
    <name>PhoneBook 1</name>
    <type>GLOBAL</type>
    <Contacts>
      <Contact>
        ... Full Contact Object ...
      </Contact>
      <Contact>
        ... Full Contact Object ...
      </Contact>
    </Contacts>
  </PhoneBook>
  <PhoneBook>
    <name>PhoneBook 2</name>
    <type>TEAM</type>
    <Contacts>
      <Contact>
        ... Full Contact Object ...
      </Contact>
      <Contact>
        ... Full Contact Object ...
      </Contact>
    </Contacts>
  </PhoneBook>
</PhoneBooks>
```

**HTTP Response:**

- 200-Success
- 400-Bad request (the request body is invalid)
- 400-Finesse API error (for example, the object does not exist, the object is stale, and so on)
- 401-Authorization failure (for example, the user is not yet authenticated in the web session)
- 404- User Not Found (the user ID provided is invalid and no such user exists in CTI)
- 500-Internal server error
### Dialog APIs

The Dialog object represents a dialog with participants. For the media type "voice", this object represents a call. A participant represents an internal or external user's CallConnection, or that user's leg of the call.

### Dialog - Get Dialog

The Dialog- Get Dialog API allows users to get a copy of the Dialog object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the phone book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The phone book type (either GLOBAL or TEAM).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The first name of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The last name of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>A description of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phoneNumber</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The phone number for the contact.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error Codes:

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).

### API Errors

#### Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>1234</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the phone book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The phone book type (either GLOBAL or TEAM).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The first name of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The last name of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>A description of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phoneNumber</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The phone number for the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
<td>401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Successful Response:**

```xml
<Dialog>
  <url>/finesse/api/Dialog/12345678</url>
  <mediaType>Voice</mediaType>
  <state>ACTIVE</state>
  <fromAddress>2002</fromAddress>
  <toAddress>2000</toAddress>
  <mediaProperties>
    <dialedNumber>2000</dialedNumber>
    <callType>AGENT_INSIDE</callType>
    <DNIS>2000</DNIS>
    <wrapUpReason>Another satisfied customer</wrapUpReason>
    <callVariables>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable1</name>
        <value>Chuck Smith</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable2</name>
        <value>Cisco Systems, Inc</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable3</name>
        <value>chuckSmith@cisco.com</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <!-- Other CallVariables up to 10 -->
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable10</name>
        <value>Preferred Customer</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.user</name>
        <value>csmith</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.years[0]</name>
        <value>1985</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.years[1]</name>
        <value>1995</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>ecc.years[2]</name>
        <value>2005</value>
      </CallVariable>
    </callVariables>
  </mediaProperties>
  <participants>
    <Participant>
      <mediaAddress>2002</mediaAddress>
      <state>ACTIVE</state>
      <stateCause></stateCause>
      <actions>
        <action>HOLD</action>
        <action>DROP</action>
      </actions>
    </Participant>
    <Participant>
      <mediaAddress>2000</mediaAddress>
      <state>HELD</state>
      <stateCause></stateCause>
      <actions>
        <action>RETRIEVE</action>
        <action>DROP</action>
      </actions>
    </Participant>
  </participants>
</Dialog>
```

**Failure Response Example:**

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Not Found</ErrorType>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```
```xml
<ErrorMessage>Invalid dialogId specified for dialog</ErrorMessage>
</ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Dialog Not Found
- Internal Server Error

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the Dialog object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaType</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The type of media under which a dialog is classified (voice, email, or chat).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The last state of this dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stateCause</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The cause for the last participant state in a dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fromAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The calling line ID of the caller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Point of contact for this participant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialedNumber</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The number dialed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnis</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The DNIS provided with the call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wrapUpReason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>A description of the call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A list of all participants, both internal and external, involved in a dialog.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cisco Finesse Desktop APIs**

**Dialog - Get Dialog**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Set of information about one participant in a dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actions</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A list of actions that are allowed for a participant as a result of a dialog update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For a list of possible values, see <a href="#">Actions Parameter Values</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaProperties</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Includes all of the properties for a call that corresponds to the dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callType</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The type of call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Possible values include ACD_IN, PREROUTE_ACD_IN, PREROUTE_DIRECT_AGENT, TRANSFER, OTHER_IN, OUT,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AGENT_INSIDE, CONSULT, CONFERENCE, SUPERVISOR_MONITOR, OUTBOUND, and OUTBOUND_PREVIEW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callvariables</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>A list of up to 10 call and ECC variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallVariable</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Contains the name and value of a call variable belonging to this dialog. The name indicates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>whether the variable is a call variable or an ECC variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call variable names start with callVariable#, where # is 1-10. ECC variable names (both scalar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and array) are prepended with &quot;user&quot;. ECC variable arrays include an index enclosed within</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>square brackets located at the end of the ECC array name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The following call variables provide additional details about an Outbound Option call: BACampaign,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAAccountNumber, BAResponse, BASTatus, BADialedListID, BATimeZone, BABuddyName.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The BASTatus variable contains one of the following values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• PREDICTIVE_OUTBOUND (if the agent is on a Predictive Outbound Option call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• PROGRESSIVE_OUTBOUND (if the agent is on a Progressive Outbound Option call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• PREVIEW_OUTBOUND_RESERVATION (if the agent is reserved for a Preview Outbound Option call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• PREVIEW_OUTBOUND (if the agent is on a Preview Outbound Option call)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dialog - Take Action on a Participant Within a Dialog

The Dialog - Take action on a participant within a dialog API allows a user to take an action on a participant within a dialog. Agents must be the participant they are targeting with an action.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Dialog/&lt;dialogId&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/54321">http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/54321</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Security Constraints: | Role: Agent  
                     | Limitation: Agents can only act on a participant of a dialog when they are that participant. |
| HTTP Method:       | PUT                                           |
| Content Type:      | Application/XML                               |
| Input/Output Format: | XML                                          |
| HTTP Request:      | <Dialog>  
                     |   <targetMediaAddress>1001001</targetMediaAddress>  
                     |   <requestedAction>ANSWER</requestedAction>  
                     | </Dialog>                                                                 |
| HTTP Response:     | 202-Successfully accepted  
                     | 400-Parameter missing (for example, the targetMediaAddress or action is not provided)  
                     | 400-Invalid input  
                     | 401-Authorization failure  
                     | 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)  
                     | 404-Dialog not found  
                     | 500-Internal server error |
| Failure Response Example: | <ApiErrors>  
                     |   <ApiError>  
                     |   <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>  
                     |   <ErrorData>requestedAction</ErrorData>  
                     |   <ErrorMessage>Invalid 'requestedAction' specified for dialog</ErrorMessage>  
                     | </ApiError>  
                     | </ApiErrors>                                                                 |
| Error Codes:       | • Invalid Input  
                     | • Authorization Failure  
                     | • Invalid Authorization User Specified  
                     | • Internal Server Error |

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.
Notifications Triggered:

- Dialog Notifications
- Dialog CTI Error Notifications (if a CTI error occurs)

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dialogId</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the dialog.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetMediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The extension that the user is currently signed in to, which is used to locate the participant to target with the action request.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The action to take on the targeted participant.</td>
<td>ANSWER, HOLD, RETRIEVE, DROP, TRANSFER, TRANSFER_SST, CONFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dialog - Update Call Variable Data

The Dialog - Update call variable data API allows a user to set or change call variables (including named variables or ECC variables) on a particular dialog. If the user is an agent, that user must be the participant they are targeting with the action. The corresponding event is only published if any of the values of the call variables or named variables are updated.

Note

Cisco Finesse only supports Latin1 characters for ECC variables. Other Unicode characters are not supported. For example, if a user tries to use this API to update an ECC variable that contains Chinese characters, Finesse may not return the correct value in the subsequent dialog update it sends to the client.

URI: http://<server>/finesse/api/Dialog/<dialogId>

Example URI: http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/54321

Security Constraints: Role: Agent
Limitation: Agents can only act on a participant of a dialog when they are that participant.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTTP Method:</th>
<th>PUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HTTP Request:**
```
<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>UPDATE_CALL_DATA</requestedAction>
  <mediaProperties>
    <wrapUpReason>Happy customer!</wrapUpReason>
    <callVariables>
      <CallVariable>
        <name>callVariable1</name>
        <value>123456789</value>
      </CallVariable>
      <CallVariable>
        ... Other call variables to be modified ...
      </CallVariable>
    </callVariables>
  </mediaProperties>
</Dialog>
```

**HTTP Response:**
202-Successfully accepted
400-Parameter missing (for example, the mediaProperties, callvariables, callvariable, or action is not provided)
400-Invalid input (the callvariable name or action is not recognized or is invalid or there are duplicate call variable names)
401-Authorization failure
401-Invalid Authorization User Specified (the authenticated user tried to make a request of another dialog that is not their own)
404-Dialog not found
500-Internal server error

**Failure Response Example:**
```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**
- Parameter missing
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Dialog Not Found
- Internal Server Error
Dialog - Update Call Variable Data

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Notifications Triggered:

- Dialog Notifications
- Dialog CTI Error Notifications (if a CTI error occurs)

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dialogId</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the dialog.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaProperties</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Collection of media-specific properties related to the dialog that need to be modified.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Cannot be missing or empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wrapUpReason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>A description of the call. Size: maximum of 39 bytes (which is equal to 39 US English characters).</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Either wrapUpReason or callvariables must be present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callvariables</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>A list of call variables to be modified.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Either wrapUpReason or callvariables must be present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Possible Values</td>
<td>Validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CallVariable | XML  | Yes, if the callvariables tag is present | Contains the name and value of a call variable belonging to this dialog. Size:  
  • Call variable - 40 bytes  
  • ECC/named variables - Sum of all names, values, and index (if array) ≤ 2000 bytes. Each ECC variable value cannot exceed the length defined by CTI Admin. | -               | -          |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>There should be at least one call variable to be modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The name must be present and not empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Duplicate names cannot exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Value tag must be specified (but it can be empty).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call variables must match up to one of the predefined call variable names (for example, callVariable1... callVariable10).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For ECC/named variables:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The variable starts with the prefix “user”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|           |      |          |             |                | • If the variable is a named array, it should end with a number enclosed in square brackets (for example, user.myarray[2]). If the variable includes square brackets in any other order, it will not be considered a named array variable but instead considered as a named scalar variable and allowed to be sent to the CTI server. For example, the variable user.my[/array] would be considered a...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>named scalar variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ECC variable names must match those defined in the CTI server administration user interface in name and length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• All ECC variable validations as applied by the CTI server are applicable, but the validation is performed by the CTI server that receives the variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The action to take on the targeted participant.</td>
<td>ANSWER, HOLD, RETRIEVE, DROP, TRANSFER, CONFERENCE, SILENT, MONITOR</td>
<td>Only actions that currently exist on a participant can be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

If both call variables and a wrap-up reason are present in the request to update call data, the values for the wrap-up reason and call variables must all pass validation for Finesse to send the request to Unified CCE.
**ECC and Call Variable Error Handling**

When a client makes an invalid update request for a ECC or call variable, that request is sent to Finesse and then to Unified CCE. Unified CCE logs certain errors but does not return events for them. In these cases, Finesse does not return an error. Clients must be aware of this behavior and follow the appropriate Unified CCE documentation.

A client can also send an update request for an ECC or call variable that contains both valid and invalid data (that is, some of the ECC or call variable updates in the request payload are valid while others are invalid). See the following table to determine the response from Finesse in these error scenarios.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Scenario</th>
<th>Unified CCE Response</th>
<th>Finesse Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  A request was sent that generates an error from Unified CCE to Finesse.  2  The request payload contained no valid ECC or call variables.</td>
<td>Unified CCE sends an error to Finesse.</td>
<td>Finesse forwards the error to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  A request was sent that generates an error from Unified CCE to Finesse.  2  The request payload contained a mix of valid and invalid ECC or call variables.</td>
<td>1  Unified CCE sends an error to Finesse.  2  Unified CCE does not send an UPDATE_CALL_DATA event to Finesse (that is, Unified CCE fails the entire request).</td>
<td>1  Finesse forwards the error to the client.  2  The client does not receive an UPDATE_CALL_DATA event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  A request was sent that does not generate an error from Unified CCE to Finesse.  2  The request payload contained no valid ECC or call variables.</td>
<td>Unified CCE does not respond.</td>
<td>Finesse does not respond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  A request was sent that does not generate an error from Unified CCE to Finesse.  2  The request payload contained a mix of valid and invalid ECC or call variables.</td>
<td>1  Unified CCE does not send an error to Finesse.  2  Unified CCE sends an UPDATE_CALL_DATA event to Finesse for the valid ECC and call variables.</td>
<td>1  Finesse does not forward an error to the client.  2  Finesse forwards the UPDATE_CALL_DATA event to the client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

When the size of the value of an ECC variable name exceeds its maximum length, Unified CCE silently truncates the value and updates the variable. As a result, Finesse does not receive a maximum length error.

Users of this API must ensure that the variables they are trying to update exist. Users must follow the exact format of each variable and ensure that the maximum size is not exceeded.
Dialog - Create a New Dialog (Make a Call)

The Dialog - Create a new dialog API allows users to make a call. Making a call is accomplished by creating a new dialog, specifying the fromAddress (the caller’s extension) and the toAddress (the destination target), and posting it to the Dialog collection for that user.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;/Dialogs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/Dialogs">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/Dialogs</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Security Constraints:** | Role: Agent  
Limitations: Users can only create dialogs with a fromAddress to which they are currently signed in. |
| **HTTP Method:** | POST |
| **Content Type:** | Application/XML |
| **Input/Output Format:** | XML |
| **HTTP Request:** | <Dialog>  
  <requestedAction>MAKE_CALL</requestedAction>  
  <fromAddress>1001001</fromAddress>  
  <toAddress>1001002</toAddress>  
</Dialog> |
| **HTTP Response:** | 202-Successfully accepted |
| **Note:** | The 202 Successfully accepted response only indicates successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response of the action is sent as part of a Dialog notification. |
| **Error Codes:** |  
  • Parameter Missing  
  • Invalid Input |
### Dialog - Make a Consult Call Request

The Dialog - Make a Consult Call Request API allows an agent to make a consult call request. After the consult call request succeeds, the agent can complete the call as a transfer or conference. The requestedAction for a consult call is CONSULT_CALL. This request is sent to the Dialog URL of an existing active call, from where the call is initiated. The ID in the URL represents the Dialog ID of the active call.

Finesse supports the transfer or conference of any held call to the current active call, as long as the agent performing the transfer or conference is a participant in both the held and active calls. Finesse does not support blind transfer or blind conference through the API or desktop.

#### Notifications Triggered
If a CTI error occurs, Finesse sends a Dialog CTI Error Notifications

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Maximum length of 12 characters. The user is configured in Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The way in which the dialog is created.</td>
<td>MAKE_CALL</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fromAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Used to match the user media device. This value is the same as the extension the user is currently signed in to.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The destination for the call.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Blind transfer is defined as follows: An agent has an active call and initiates a consult call to a destination, and then completes the transfer while the call is ringing at the destination.

Blind conference is defined as follows: An agent has an active call and initiates a consult call to a destination, and then starts a conference while the call is ringing at the destination.

**Note**

Unified CCE allows only the conference controller (the user who initiates the conference) to add parties to that conference. For example Agent 1 is on a call with a customer. Agent 1 consults Agent 2 and then conferences Agent 2 into the call. Agent 2 then consults Agent 3. If Agent 2 attempts to add Agent 3 to the conference, the request fails.

Note on call variables in transfer or conference: Finesse maintains a copy of the call variables (including call peripheral variables and ECC variables) for every call (Dialog object) in the system. The next time Unified CCE sets the call variables to values that are not NULL (through CTI events like CALL_DATA_UPDATE_EVENT), the call variables maintained by Finesse are updated with these (not NULL) values. In this way, Finesse ensures that a client always receives the latest data for call variables sent by Unified CCE. Because an empty string is considered a valid value, when call variables are set to empty strings by Unified CCE, Finesse updates its version of the same call variables to empty strings, and then updates the client.

An agent or supervisor who signs in after being on an active conference call with other devices (which are not associated with any other agent or supervisor) may experience unpredictable behavior with the Finesse Desktop due to incorrect Dialog notification payloads. These limitations also encompass failover scenarios where failover occurs while the agent or supervisor is participating in a conference call. For example, an agent is on a conference call when the Finesse server fails. When that agent is redirected to the other Finesse server, that agent could see unpredictable behavior on the desktop. Examples of unpredictable behavior include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The desktop does not reflect all participants in a conference call.
- The desktop does not reflect that the signed-in agent or supervisor is in an active call.
- Dialog updates contain inconsistent payloads.

Despite these caveats, users may continue to perform normal operations on their phones. Desktop behavior will return to normal after the agent or supervisor drops off the conference call.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Dialog/&lt;dialogId&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/1234">http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/1234</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security Constraints:</strong></td>
<td>Role: Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTTP Method:</strong></td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Type:</strong></td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input/Output Format:</strong></td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dialog - Make a Consult Call Request

HTTP Request:

```xml
<Dialog>
    <requestedAction>CONSULT_CALL</requestedAction>
    <toAddress>1001002</toAddress>
    <targetMediaAddress>1001001</targetMediaAddress>
</Dialog>
```

HTTP Response:

202-Successfully accepted

Note: This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a Dialog notification.

400-Parameter missing (for example, the toAddress or requestedAction is not provided)

400-Invalid input (for example, the toAddress or requestedAction is invalid)

400-Invalid destination (for example, the toAddress is the same as the caller's extension)

401-Authorization failure

401-Invalid authorization (for example, a user tried to use a fromAddress that did not belong to that user)

500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
    <ApiError>
        <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
        <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
        <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
    </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Invalid Destination
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Internal Server Error

Notifications Triggered:

- Dialog Notifications
- Dialog CTI Error Notifications (if a CTI error occurs)

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dialogId</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the dialog.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dialog - Initiate a Single-Step Transfer

The Dialog - Initiate a Single-Step Transfer API allows an agent to make a single-step transfer request. After an agent makes a successful single-step transfer request, that agent's active call is transferred to the destination used in the toAddress parameter.

The requestedAction for a single-step transfer call is TRANSFER_SST. This request is sent on the Dialog URL of an existing active call, from where the call is initiated. Therefore, the dialogId in the URL represents the Dialog ID of the active call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The way in which the dialog is created.</td>
<td>CONSULT_CALL</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetMediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Used to locate the participant to target with the action request. This parameter is the same as the extension the user is signed in to.</td>
<td>The extension of the agent who is making the request.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toAddress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The destination for the call.</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

URI: http://<server>/finesse/api/Dialog/<dialogId>

Example URI: http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/1234

Security Constraints: Role: Agent

HTTP Method: PUT

Content Type: Application/XML

Input/Output Format: XML

HTTP Request:

```
<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>TRANSFER_SST</requestedAction>
  <toAddress>1001002</toAddress>
  <targetMediaAddress>1001001</targetMediaAddress>
</Dialog>
```

HTTP Response: 202-Successfully accepted

Note: This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a Dialog notification.
400-Parameter missing (the toAddress, targetMediaAddress, or requestedAction is not provided)

400-Invalid input (the toAddress, targetMediaAddress, or requestedAction is not recognized or is invalid)

400-Invalid destination (the toAddress is the same as the extension of the user who is making the request)

401-Authorization failure (the user is not yet authenticated in the Web Session)

401-Invalid authorization user specified (the authenticated user tried to make a request for another participant)

500-Internal server error (any runtime exception, such as the connection is broken with the CTI server or another component)

**Failure Response Example:**

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>j smith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Invalid Destination
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Internal Server Error

**Notifications Triggered:**

Dialog Notifications

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The way in which to create the dialog.</td>
<td>TRANSFER_SST</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetMediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Used to locate the participant to target with the requested action. This parameter is the same as the extension to which the user is logged in.</td>
<td>The extension of the agent who is making the request</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dialog - Make a Silent Monitoring Call

The Dialog - Make a silent monitoring call API allows a supervisor to silently monitor an agent who is on an active call and in Talking state. A new dialog is created, specifying the fromAddress (supervisor's extension) and the toAddress (agent's extension), and posting the call to the supervisor's dialog collection.

Note

Phones of agents to be monitored must support silent monitoring and must be configured in Cisco Unified Communications Manager as follows:

- The correct device type must be configured.
- The device must have Bridge Monitoring enabled.
- The correct permissions must be configured (under User Management > End User > PG User, in the Permissions area, select Standard CTI Allow Call Recording, and then click Add to User Group).

URI:  http://<server>/finesse/api/User/<id>/Dialogs

Example URI:  http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/Dialogs

Security Constraints:  Role: Supervisor, Administrator

Limitations: A supervisor must be signed in to the fromAddress (extension) being used to create the silent monitoring call. Agents to be monitored must be assigned to a team that supervisor is responsible for. An administrator can silently monitor any call, except a "silent monitored" call.

If the agent transfers the call that the supervisor is monitoring, the silent monitoring session ends.

HTTP Method:  POST

Content Type:  Application/XML

Input/Output Format:  XML

HTTP Request:

```xml
<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>SILENT_MONITOR</requestedAction>
  <fromAddress>1001001</fromAddress>
  <toAddress>2001002</toAddress>
</Dialog>
```

HTTP Response:  202-Successfully accepted
Note: This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a Dialog notification.

400-Parameter missing (the fromAddress, toAddress, or requestedAction is not provided)

400-Invalid input (the fromAddress, toAddress, or requestedAction is invalid)

400-Invalid destination (for example, the fromAddress and toAddress are the same)

400-Invalid state (the supervisor is already silent monitoring or in an active call)

401-Authorization failure (the user is not authenticated in the web session yet or is not a supervisor or administrator)

401-Invalid authorization user specified (a user tried to use the ID of another user in the request URL or tried to monitor an agent that did not belong to a team that user supervises)

401-Unauthorized (a supervisor, who is not an administrator, tried to use a fromAddress that did not belong to that supervisor to request a silent monitor call)

500-Internal server error

### Failure Response Example:

```xml
(ApiErrors>
(ApiError>
(ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
(ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
(ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
</ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Invalid Destination
- Invalid State
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Internal Server Error

### Notifications Triggered

Dialog Notifications
Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum length of 12 characters. The user is configured in Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The action to take on the targeted participant.</td>
<td>SILENT_MONITOR</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fromAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Used to match the user media device. This value is the same as the extension the user is currently signed in to.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The extension of the supervisor who initiated the silent monitoring call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The destination for the call.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The extension of the agent that the supervisor wants to silently monitor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dialog - End a Silent Monitoring Call

The Dialog - End a silent monitoring call API allows a supervisor to drop a silent monitoring call that was initiated by that supervisor. The Dialog is updated by specifying a requestedAction of DROP and targetMediaAddress of the extension of the supervisor who initiated the silent monitoring call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Dialog/&lt;dialogid&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/dialog/32458">http://host/finesse/api/dialog/32458</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Supervisor, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: A supervisor can only end a silent monitoring call that was initiated by that supervisor. An administrator can end any silent monitoring call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Dialog - End a Silent Monitoring Call**

**Input/Output Format:** XML

**HTTP Request:**

```xml
<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>DROP</requestedAction>
  <targetMediaAddress>1001002</targetMediaAddress>
</Dialog>
```

**HTTP Response:**

202-Successfully accepted

Note: This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a Dialog notification.

400-Parameter missing (the targetMediaAddress or requestedAction is not provided)

400-Invalid input (the targetMediaAddress or requestedAction is invalid)

401-Authorization failure (the user is not authenticated in the web session yet or is not an administrator or supervisor)

401-Invalid authorization user specified (for example, a supervisor tried to use a targetMediaAddress that did not belong to that supervisor)

404-Not found (the dialog specified by the dialogId does not exist)

500-Internal server error

**Failure Response Example:**

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Not Found
- Internal Server Error

**Notifications Triggered**

Dialog Notifications

**Request Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dialogId</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the dialog.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dialog - Make a Barge Call

The Dialog - Make a Barge Call API allows a supervisor to barge in to an agent call that the supervisor is silently monitoring. A new Dialog is created, specifying the fromAddress (supervisor's extension), the toAddress (the agent's extension), and the associatedDialog (the relative URI of the silent monitor dialog that the supervisor initiated), and is posted to the user's Dialogs collection. The supervisor's silent monitor call is dropped. After the barge-in succeeds, the original silent monitor call becomes a conference call with the agent, caller, and supervisor as participants.

When this API is used to barge in to a conference call, there are conditions that must be met for the barge call to succeed:

- Unified CM may limit the number of phone devices that can join a conference call (a configurable parameter). When a supervisor makes a barge call, the supervisor is added as a new party to the conference. If the resource limit has already been reached, the supervisor's barge request fails.

Unified CCE allows a barge request only through the conference controller (the agent who initiates the conference call). If the agent is not the conference controller, the supervisor's barge request fails.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The action to take on the targeted participant.</td>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetMediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Used to locate the participant to target with the action request. This parameter is the same as the extension the user is signed in to.</td>
<td>The extension of the supervisor who initiated the silent monitoring call.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| URI:               | http://<server>/finesse/api/User/<id>/Dialogs |
| Example URI:       | http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/Dialogs   |
| Security Constraints: | Role: Supervisor  
Limitations: Supervisors can only make barge call requests using the fromAddress that they are currently logged in to and can only barge in to calls they are already silent monitoring. Administrators cannot barge in to any calls because they are not associated with a phone device. |
| HTTP Method:       | POST |
| Content Type:      | Application/XML |
### Dialog - Make a Barge Call

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input/Output Format:</th>
<th>XML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td><code>&lt;Dialog&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;requestedAction&gt;BARGE_CALL&lt;/requestedAction&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;fromAddress&gt;1001051&lt;/fromAddress&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;toAddress&gt;1081002&lt;/toAddress&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;associatedDialogUri&gt;/finesse/api/Dialog/68731222&lt;/associatedDialogUri&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;/Dialog&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HTTP Response:      | 202-Successfully accepted  
Note: This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a Dialog notification.  
400-Parameter missing (the fromAddress, toAddress, associatedDialogUri, or requestedAction is not provided)  
400-Invalid input (the fromAddress, toAddress, associatedDialogUri, or requestedAction is invalid)  
400-Invalid destination (the associatedDialogUri is not pointing to the active call of the agent whose extension is provided in the toAddress)  
400-Invalid state (the supervisor is not in TALKING state, is in TALKING state but on a call that is not a silent monitoring call, the agent call is not in ACTIVE state, or the agent call is not being silently monitored by the supervisor specified)  
400-20999 (Barge via a non-conference-controller or the agent already has an outstanding consult call)  
400-20700 (Conference resource limit violation)  
401-Authorization failure (the user is not authenticated in the web session yet or is not a supervisor)  
401-Invalid authorization user specified (a user tried to use the ID of another user in the request URL, is not the owner of the associated silent monitor call, or is an administrator)  
401-Unauthorized (a supervisor tried to use a fromAddress that did not belong to that supervisor to request a barge call)  
500-Internal server error |
| Failure Response Example: | `<ApiErrors>`<br>`<ApiError>`<br>`<ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>`<br>`<ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>`<br>`<ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>`<br>`</ApiError>`<br>`</ApiErrors>` |
| Error Codes: | - Parameter Missing  
- Invalid Input  
- Invalid Destination  
- Invalid State  
- 400-20999 (Barge via a non-conference-controller) |
Dialog - End a Barge Call

The Dialog - End a Barge Call API allows a supervisor to leave a barge call that was initiated by that supervisor. The Dialog is updated, specifying a requestedAction of DROP and a targetMediaAddress to the extension of the supervisor how made the barge call.

The agent can still remain on the call unless the total participant becomes less than two when the supervisor leaves (like the drop operation of a conference call).

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/Dialog/<dialogid>
Example URI: http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/32458

Security Constraints:
Role: Supervisor, Agent
Limitations: An agent or supervisor can only drop a barge call if that agent or supervisor is a participant in the call.

HTTP Method: PUT
Content Type: Application/XML
Input/Output Format: XML

HTTP Request:

```
<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>DROP</requestedAction>
  <targetMediaAddress>1001002</targetMediaAddress>
</Dialog>
```

HTTP Response:

202-Successfully accepted
Note: This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a Dialog notification.

400-Parameter missing (the targetMediaAddress or requestedAction is not provided)
400-Invalid input (the targetMediaAddress or requestedAction is invalid)
401-Authorization failure (the user is not authenticated in the web session yet or is not a supervisor)
401-Invalid authorization user specified (the call is not initiated by the supervisor or the supervisor tried to use a targetMediaAddress that did not belong to that supervisor)
404-Not found (the dialog specified by the dialogid does not exist)
500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Not Found
- Internal Server Error

Notifications Triggered: Dialog Notifications
Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The way in which to create the dialog.</td>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>Validity determined by Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetMediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Used to locate the participant to target with the requestedAction. The extension that the user is currently logged in to.</td>
<td>The extension of the supervisor who initiated the barge call.</td>
<td>Validity determined by Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dialog - Drop a Participant from Conference Call

The Dialog - Drop a participant from a conference call API allows a supervisor to make a request to drop a participant from a conference in which that supervisor is one of the call parties. For example, a supervisor can barge into a call between an agent and a customer. The supervisor can then make a request to drop the agent from the call, leaving the supervisor on the call with the customer.

The request specifies the targetMediaAddress (agent's extension) of the participant to drop. The PUT request applies to the dialog object specified by the dialogId in the URL.

**Note**

You can only drop a mediaAddress that corresponds to a logged-in agent. You cannot drop a CTI Route Point, IVR Port, a device to which no agent is logged in, or a caller device.

After the participant is dropped from the conference call, the call may become a two-party call or remain a conference call (if more than two parties remain on the call after the participant is dropped).

**Note**

If wrap-up is enabled for an agent who is dropped from a call, that agent can still perform wrap-up after being dropped.

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/Dialog/<dialogId>

**Example URI:**

http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/1234

**Security Constraints:**

Role: Supervisor, Administrator
Limitations: A supervisor can only make a PARTICIPANT_DROP request for a conference call if the supervisor is one of the parties on the call.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTTP Method:</th>
<th>PUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HTTP Request:        | `<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>PARTICIPANT_DROP</requestedAction>
  <targetMediaAddress>1001006</targetMediaAddress>
</Dialog>`                         |
| HTTP Response:       | 202-Successfully accepted              |
| Note:                | This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response is sent as part of a Dialog notification. |
|                      | 400-Parameter missing (the targetMediaAddress or requestedAction is not provided) |
|                      | 400-Invalid input (the targetMediaAddress or requestedAction is invalid or not recognized) |
|                      | 400-Invalid destination (the targetMediaAddress is not one of the parties in the dialog or not an agent's extension) |
|                      | 400-Invalid state (the dialog is not a conference call) |
|                      | 401-Authorization failure             |
|                      | 401-Invalid authorization (for example, a user tried to use a fromAddress that did not belong to that user) |
|                      | 404-Not found (the dialog specified by the dialogId does not exist) |
|                      | 500-Internal server error             |
| Failure Response Example: | `<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>` |
| Error Codes:         | • Parameter Missing                  |
|                      | • Invalid Input                      |
|                      | • Invalid Destination               |
|                      | • Invalid State                     |
|                      | • Authorization Failure              |
|                      | • Invalid Authorization User Specified |
|                      | • Not Found                          |
|                      | • Internal Server Error              |
| Notifications Triggered: | Dialog Notifications               |
Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The way in which to update the dialog.</td>
<td>PARTICIPANT_DROP</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetMediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Used to locate the participant to target with the action request. This parameter is the extension of the agent to remove from the conference.</td>
<td>The extension of the agent to remove from the conference.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dialog - Send DTMF String

The Dialog - Send DTMF String API allows a user to send a dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) string during a call.

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/Dialog/<dialogid>

**Example URI:**

http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/32458

**Security Constraints:**

Role: Agent

Limitations: An agent must be a participant in the dialog to perform this action.

**HTTP Method:**

PUT

**Content Type:**

Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**

XML

**HTTP Request:**

```xml
<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>SEND_DTMF</requestedAction>
  <targetMediaAddress>1001001</targetMediaAddress>
  <actionParams>
    <ActionParam>
      <name>dtmfString</name>
      <value>777</value>
    </ActionParam>
  </actionParams>
</Dialog>
```

**HTTP Response:**

202-Successfully accepted

**Note**

This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. Although a successful response does not change anything in the Dialog object, Finesse publishes a notification that contains the requestID and an empty Dialog object within the data tag.
400-Parameter missing (the targetMediaAddress, requestedAction, or ActionParam with a name of dtmfString is not provided)

400-Invalid input (the targetMediaAddress or requestedAction is invalid or the value within the actionParam tag contains something other than 0-9, *, #, or A-D)

401-Authorization failure (the user is not authenticated in the web session yet or is not a participant in the dialog)

401-Invalid authorization user specified (for example, a user tried to use a targetMediaAddress that did not belong to that user)

401-Invalid state (if the participant whose extension is the targetMediaAddress is in HELD state)

500-Internal server error

### Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Invalid Destination
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Invalid State
- Internal Server Error

### Notifications Triggered

Dialog Notifications

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dialogId</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the dialog.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The way in which the dialog is created.</td>
<td>SEND_DTMF</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dialog - Accept, Close, or Reject an Outbound Option Preview Reservation

The Dialog - Accept, Close, or Reject an Outbound Option Preview Reservation API allows a user to accept, close, or reject a reservation in an Outbound Option Preview campaign. Finesse signals an Outbound Option Preview reservation by posting a dialog event of type OUTBOUND_PREVIEW to the reserved user.

**URI:**
```
http://<server>/finesse/api/Dialog/<dialogid>
```

**Example URI:**
```
http://host/finesse/api/Dialog/32458
```

**Security Constraints:**
- **Role:** Agent
- **Limitations:** An agent must be a participant in the dialog to perform this action.

**HTTP Method:**
PUT

**Content Type:**
Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**
XML

**HTTP Request:**
```
<Dialog>
  <requestedAction>{ACCEPT|CLOSE|REJECT}</requestedAction>
  <targetMediaAddress>1001001</targetMediaAddress>
</Dialog>
```

**HTTP Response:**
202-Successfully accepted

**Note:** This response only indicates a successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response to the action is sent as part of a Dialog notification.

400-Parameter missing (the requestedAction or targetMediaAddress is not provided)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400-Invalid input</td>
<td>(the requestedAction or targetMediaAddress is invalid or not recognized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-Authorization failure</td>
<td>(the user is not authenticated in the web session yet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-Invalid authorization user</td>
<td>specified (the authenticated user tried to make a request on behalf of another user)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-Dialog not found</td>
<td>(the dialogId provided is invalid and no such dialog exists)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Failure Response Example:**

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Invalid Destination
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Dialog Not Found
- Internal Server Error

**Notifications Triggered**

Dialog Notifications

## Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requestedAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The action to take on the Outbound Option Preview reservation.</td>
<td>ACCEPT, CLOSE, or REJECT For more information about these values, see Outbound Option Preview Actions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetMediaAddress</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The extension of the user who is handling the request.</td>
<td>The user's extension</td>
<td>Validated by Unified CCE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Queue APIs

The Queue object represents a queue (skill group in Unified CCE) and contains the URI, name, and statistics for that queue. Queue statistics include the number of calls in queue, the start time of the longest call in queue, and the number of agents in each state.

Queue - Get Queue

The Queue - Get queue API allows a user to retrieve a Queue object.

Note

Any user can use this API to retrieve information about a particular queue. The user does not need to belong to that queue.

Use this API to access statistics for a queue that is assigned to agents or supervisors. If you use this API on a queue that is not assigned to any agents or supervisors, the response contains a value of -1 for numeric statistics and is empty for string statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Queue/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Queue/10">http://host/finesse/api/Queue/10</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>404-Not found (for example, the queue or skill group does not exist in Unified CCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Successful Response:

```
<Queue>
  <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
  <name>Sales</name>
  <statistics>
    <callsInQueue>3</callsInQueue>
    <startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>2012-02-15T17:58:21Z</startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>
    <agentsReady>1</agentsReady>
    <agentsNotReady>2</agentsNotReady>
    <agentsTalkingInbound>3</agentsTalkingInbound>
    <agentsTalkingOutbound>4</agentsTalkingOutbound>
    <agentsTalkingInternal>5</agentsTalkingInternal>
    <agentsWrapUpNotReady>6</agentsWrapUpNotReady>
    <agentsWrapUpReady>7</agentsWrapUpReady>
  </statistics>
</Queue>
```

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Not Found
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the Queue object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The unique identifier for the queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistics</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>The statistics for a queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callsInQueue</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of calls currently queued to this queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note  If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The start time of the longest call in the queue. Format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note  If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsReady</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Ready state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsNotReady</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Not Ready state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsTalkingInbound</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Talking state on inbound calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsTalkingOutbound</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Talking state on outbound calls. Outbound calls include non-routed calls placed to external devices that are not monitored by Unified CM and to devices in a different Unified CM cluster. Outbound Dialer calls are not included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsTalkingInternal</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Talking state on internal calls. Internal calls are consult calls. When an agent on a routed call initiates an internal consult call, this statistic is incremented for the queue associated with the original call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsWrapUpNotReady</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Work Not Ready state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsWrapUpReady</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Work Ready state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Queue - Get Queue List for User**

The Queue - Get queue list for user API allows a user to get a list of all queues associated with a user. A user can use this API to get a list of queues associated with any user.
The list of queues does not include the system-defined queue (skill group) present on Unified CCE to which all agents belong.

### URI:
http://<server>/finesse/api/User/<id>/Queues

### Example URI:
http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/Queues

### HTTP Method:
GET

### Content Type:
Application/XML

### Input/Output Format:
XML

### HTTP Request:
- 

### HTTP Response:
200-Success
401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
404-User not found (the agent ID is invalid and no such agent exists in CTI)

### Successful Response:
```
<Queues>
  <Queue>
    <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
    <name>Sales</name>
    <statistics>
      <callsInQueue>3</callsInQueue>
      <startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>2012-02-15T17:58:21Z</startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>
      <agentsReady>1</agentsReady>
      <agentsNotReady>2</agentsNotReady>
      <agentsTalkingInbound>3</agentsTalkingInbound>
      <agentsTalkingOutbound>4</agentsTalkingOutbound>
      <agentsTalkingInternal>5</agentsTalkingInternal>
      <agentsWrapUpNotReady>6</agentsWrapUpNotReady>
      <agentsWrapUpReady>7</agentsWrapUpReady>
    </statistics>
  </Queue>
  ... more queues ...
</Queues>
```

### Failure Response Example:
```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:
- Authorization Failure
- User Not Found
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).
## Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the Queue object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The unique identifier for the queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistics</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>The statistics for a queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callsInQueue</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of calls currently queued to this queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The start time of the longest call in the queue. Format: YYYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsReady</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Ready state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsNotReady</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Not Ready state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsTalkingInbound</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Talking state on inbound calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agentsTalkingOutbound</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Talking state on outbound calls. Outbound calls include non-routed calls placed to external devices that are not monitored by Unified CM and to devices in a different Unified CM cluster. Outbound Dialer calls are not included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>agentsTalkingInternal</code></td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Talking state on internal calls. Internal calls are consult calls. When an agent on a routed call initiates an internal consult call, this statistic is incremented for the queue associated with the original call. <strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>agentsWrapUpNotReady</code></td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Work Not Ready state. <strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>agentsWrapUpReady</code></td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The number of agents assigned to the queue who are in Work Ready state. <strong>Note</strong> If the queue is not assigned to an agent or supervisor, this value is -1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Team APIs

The team object represents a team and contains the URI, team ID, team name, and the users associated with that team.

### Team - Get team

The Team - Get team API allows a user to get the configuration information for a specific team, which includes the Team ID, a list of agents that are a member of that team, and the time in state for each agent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Team/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Team/5004">http://host/finesse/api/Team/5004</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTTP Method:</strong></td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Type:</strong></td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input/Output Format:</strong></td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTTP Request:</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTTP Response:</strong></td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>404-Not found (for example, the team id is invalid)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Successful Response:

```xml
<Team>
  <uri>/finesse/api/Team/5004</uri>
  <id>5004</id>
  <name>My Team</name>
  <users>
    <User>
      <uri>/finesse/api/User/1234</uri>
      <loginId>100101</loginId>
      <firstName>Charles</firstName>
      <lastName>Smith</lastName>
      <extension>10011</extension>
      <state>LOGOUT</state>
      <stateChangeTime>2012-03-01T17:58:21Z</stateChangeTime>
    </User>
    <User>
      <uri>/finesse/api/User/9876</uri>
      <loginId>100102</loginId>
      <firstName>Jack</firstName>
      <lastName>Rrown</lastName>
      <extension>10012</extension>
      <state>NOT_READY</state>
      <stateChangeTime>2012-03-01T17:58:21Z</stateChangeTime>
    </User>
    ... other users ...
  </users>
</Team>
```

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the Team object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The unique identifier for the team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>users</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>The list of users that belong to the team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Information about one specific user on a team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginId</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The login ID of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The first name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The last name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The extension that the user is currently using.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The state of the user (for example, LOGOUT, NOT READY, READY, RESERVED,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RESERVED_OUTBOUND, TALKING, WORK, WORK_READY, or UNKNOWN).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stateChangeTime</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The time that the state of the user changed to the current state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> This parameter is empty when the time of the state change is not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>available (if no agent state change event was received yet).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System APIs**

The SystemInfo object represents the Finesse system and includes the current system state, the XMPP server and pubSub domains configured for the system, and the hostnames or IP addresses of the primary and secondary (if configured) Finesse nodes.

**SystemInfo - Get SystemInfo**

The SystemInfo - Get SystemInfo API allows a user to get information about the current status of the system, the XMPP server domain, the XMPP pubSub domain, and hostnames or IP addresses of the primary and secondary nodes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/SystemInfo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/SystemInfo">http://host/finesse/api/SystemInfo</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Successful Response:

```
   <SystemInfo>
     <status>OUT_OF_SERVICE</status>
     <xmppDomain>xmppserver.cisco.com</xmppDomain>
     <xmppPubSubDomain>pubsub.xmppserver.cisco.com</xmppPubSubDomain>
     <primaryNode>
       <host>172.16.204.25</host>
     </primaryNode>
     <secondaryNode>
       <host>172.16.204.26</host>
     </secondaryNode>
   </SystemInfo>
```

Failure Response Example:

```
   <ApiErrors>
     <ApiError>
       <ErrorType>Internal Server Error</ErrorType>
       <ErrorMessage>Runtime Exception</ErrorMessage>
     </ApiError>
   </ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- **Internal Server Error**

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The state of the system. Possible values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• IN_SERVICE: The system is in service and normal operations are accepted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• OUT_OF_SERVICE: The system is out of service and normal operations result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in a 503 Service Unavailable response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xmppDomain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The XMPP server domain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xmppPubSubDomain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The XMPP server pubSub domain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primaryNode - host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the primary Finesse node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondaryNode - host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the secondary Finesse node.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Client Log APIs

The ClientLog object is a container element that holds client log data to be posted to the Finesse server.
This object supports a POST operation only.

---

**ClientLog - Post to Finesse**

The ClientLog - Post to Finesse API allows a user to submit client-side logs to the Finesse server. Finesse creates a log file from the data and stores it on disk.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/User/&lt;id&gt;/ClientLog</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/ClientLog">http://host/finesse/api/User/1234/ClientLog</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTTP Method:</strong></td>
<td>POST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Type:</strong></td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input/Output Format:</strong></td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **HTTP Request:** | `<ClientLog>
  <logData>
  xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
  xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
  </logData>
</ClientLog>` |
| **HTTP Response:** | 202 - Successfully accepted |

Note: The 202 Successfully accepted response only indicates successful completion of the request. To notify the client of a successful operation, Finesse publishes a notification that contains the requestID and an empty ClientLog object within the data element and:

- 400-Parameter missing (the logData field is not present)
- 400-Invalid input (the size of logData is greater than 1048576 characters)
- 400-Operation failure (the POST client log operation failed)
- 401-Authorization failure (for example, the user is not yet authenticated in the Web Session)
- 401-Invalid Authorization (for example, the authenticated user tried to make a request for another user)
- 405-Method not allowed (GET or PUT operation is not allowed for this API. Only POST is allowed.)
### Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Operation Failure
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Method Not Allowed

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the user. The ClientLog - Post to Finesse API uses the id in the</td>
<td>Maximum of 12 characters. The user is configured in Unified CCE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>name of the log file created on the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logData</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The log data that the client sends to the server to be stored as a log file.</td>
<td>Must not be more than 1,048,576 characters. The user must be authorized to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>perform the POST operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ClientLog - Post to Finesse
Cisco Finesse Configuration APIs

Administrators use these APIs to configure the Finesse system (for example, the primary and backup CTI server settings).

The Configuration APIs require administrator credentials (the application user ID and password) to be passed into the basic authorization header.

- System Configuration APIs, page 95
- Cluster Configuration APIs, page 99
- Database Configuration APIs, page 101
- Layout Configuration APIs, page 105
- Reason Code APIs, page 109
- Wrap-Up Reason APIs, page 118
- Phone Book APIs, page 125
- Contact APIs, page 134
- Media Properties Layout APIs, page 141
- Team APIs, page 147

System Configuration APIs

The SystemConfig object is a container element that holds the Finesse system configuration, including details about the primary and backup CTI servers.

SystemConfig - Get

The SystemConfig - Get API allows an administrative user to get a copy of the SystemConfig object.

| URI: | http://<server>/finesse/api/SystemConfig |
Example URI:  
http://host/finesse/api/SystemConfig

HTTP Method:  
GET

Content Type:  
Application/XML

Input/Output Format:  
XML

HTTP Request:  
-

Successful Response:  
<SystemConfig>
  <uri>/finesse/api/SystemConfig</uri>
  <cti>
    <host>10.1.1.1</host>
    <port>42027</port>
    <backupHost>10.1.1.2</backupHost>
    <backupPort>42027</backupPort>
    <peripheralId>5000</peripheralId>
  </cti>
</SystemConfig>

HTTP Response:  
200-Success
401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesseserver)
500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:  
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>

Error Codes:  
- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cti - host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the primary (A Side) CTI server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cti - port</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The port number of the primary (A Side) CTI server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cti - peripheralId</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The ID of the CTI server peripheral.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The hostname or IP address of the backup (B Side) CTI server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cti - backupHost</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the backup (B Side) CTI server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cti - backupPort</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The port number of the backup (B Side) CTI server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SystemConfig - Set

The SystemConfig- Set API allows an administrative user to configure the system settings.

#### Note

If the backupHost and backupPort are not specified in the XML body during a PUT, and they were configured at an earlier time, the PUT operation removes these values from the database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/SystemConfig</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/SystemConfig">http://host/finesse/api/SystemConfig</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>&lt;SystemConfig&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;cti&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;host&gt;10.1.1.1&lt;/host&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;port&gt;42027&lt;/port&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;backupHost&gt;10.1.1.2&lt;/backupHost&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;backupPort&gt;42027&lt;/backupPort&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;peripheralId&gt;5000&lt;/peripheralId&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/cti&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/SystemConfig&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success (the new settings were successfully written to the database)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Bad request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>port</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>65536</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

## Error Codes

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cti-host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the primary (A Side) CTI server.</td>
<td></td>
<td>No special characters allowed except &quot;.&quot; and &quot;;&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cti-port</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The port number of the primary (A Side) CTI server.</td>
<td>1-65535</td>
<td>Must be between 1 and 65535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cti-peripheralId</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The ID of the CTI server peripheral.</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>Must be between 1 and 32767.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cti-backupHost</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the backup (B Side) CTI server.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Must not be the same as the hostname or IP address of the primary (A Side) CTI server. No special characters allowed except &quot;.&quot; and &quot;;&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Cluster Configuration APIs

The ClusterConfig object is a container element that holds Finesse cluster configuration. This container supports the addition of a single, secondary Finesse node. After the secondary Finesse node is installed and ready, it becomes part of the cluster.

This feature also reports replication status. Replication status determines whether a user is allowed to or restricted from changing the value of the secondary node.

The Finesse server interacts with the VOS database to get and set information about the secondary node.

### ClusterConfig - Get

The ClusterConfig - Get API allows a user to get a copy of the ClusterConfig object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cti - backupPort</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Required if backupHost is present in the request</td>
<td>The port number of the backup (B Side) CTI server.</td>
<td>1-65535</td>
<td>Must be between 1 and 65535.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Cluster Configuration APIs

The ClusterConfig object is a container element that holds Finesse cluster configuration. This container supports the addition of a single, secondary Finesse node. After the secondary Finesse node is installed and ready, it becomes part of the cluster.

This feature also reports replication status. Replication status determines whether a user is allowed to or restricted from changing the value of the secondary node.

The Finesse server interacts with the VOS database to get and set information about the secondary node.

### ClusterConfig - Get

The ClusterConfig - Get API allows a user to get a copy of the ClusterConfig object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/ClusterConfig</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/ClusterConfig">http://host/finesse/api/ClusterConfig</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ClusterConfig - Set

The ClusterConfig - Set API allows an administrative user to configure the cluster settings.

**Note**

If the host value is blank or is not specified in the XML body during a PUT, the PUT operation removes the host value from the database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>secondaryNode - host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the secondary Finesse node.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/ClusterConfig</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/ClusterConfig">http://host/finesse/api/ClusterConfig</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HTTP Request:

```xml
<ClusterConfig>
  <secondaryNode>
    <host>10.1.1.1</host>
  </secondaryNode>
</ClusterConfig>
```

HTTP Response:

- 200-Success (the new settings were successfully written to the database)
- 400-Bad request
- 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- 500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Datastore Error</ErrorType>
    <ErrorData>5527</ErrorData>
    <ErrorMessage>Error reading/writing ClusterConfig from the database</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>secondaryNode - host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the secondary Finesse node.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No special characters allowed except &quot;.&quot;, and &quot;.&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Database Configuration APIs

The EnterpriseDatabaseConfig object is a container element that holds the properties required by Finesse to connect to the Admin Workstation database (AWDB) server for user authentication.
## EnterpriseDatabaseConfig - Get

The EnterpriseDatabaseConfig - Get API allows a user to get a copy of the EnterpriseDatabaseConfig object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/EnterpriseDatabaseConfig</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/EnterpriseDatabaseConfig">http://host/finesse/api/EnterpriseDatabaseConfig</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Successful Response:**

```xml
<EnterpriseDatabaseConfig>
  <uri>/finesse/api/EnterpriseDatabaseConfig</uri>
  <host>10.1.1.1</host>
  <backupHost></backupHost>
  <port></port>
  <databaseName>ucce8x_awdb</databaseName>
  <domain>example.com</domain>
  <username>Admin</username>
  <password>password</password>
</EnterpriseDatabaseConfig>
```

**HTTP Response:**

- 200-Success
- 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- 500-Internal server error

**Failure Response Example:**

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**

- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).
Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the AWDB server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backupHost</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the backup AWDB server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The port of the AWDB server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>databaseName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the AWDB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The domain of the AWDB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The username required to sign in to the AWDB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The password required to sign in to the AWDB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EnterpriseDatabaseConfig - Set

The EnterpriseDatabaseConfig - Set API allows an administrative user to configure the enterprise database settings.

The URI for this API contains the query parameter override. This parameter is optional and can be set to true or false.

Certain errors returned by this API can be overridden. If an error can be overridden, it contains an override XML element within the body with a value of "true". If Finesse cannot connect to the Enterprise database with the supplied parameters, the following error is returned.

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>Enterprise Database Connection Validation Failed</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>Unable to authenticate against the primary enterprise database</ErrorData>
    <Overrideable>true</Overrideable>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

If this API is called with the query parameter override set to "true", the validation is skipped, the error is overridden, and the API continues to execute.

| URI:                  | http://<server>/finesse/api/EnterpriseDatabaseConfig?override='true|false' |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example URI:          | http://host/finesse/api/EnterpriseDatabaseConfig?override='true'  |
| HTTP Method:          | PUT                                                               |
| Content Type:         | Application/XML                                                   |
| Input/Output Format:  | XML                                                               |
### EnterpriseDatabaseConfig - Set

**HTTP Request:**
```
<EnterpriseDatabaseConfig>
  <uri>/finesse/api/EnterpriseDatabaseConfig</uri>
  <host>10.1.1.1</host>
  <backupHost>10.1.1.2</backupHost>
  <port>1433</port>
  <databaseName>ucce8_x_awdb</databaseName>
  <domain>example.com</domain>
  <username>Admin</username>
  <password>password</password>
</EnterpriseDatabaseConfig>
```

**HTTP Response:**
- 200-Success (the new settings were successfully written to the database)
- 400-Invalid Input
- 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- 500-Internal server error

**Failure Response Example:**
```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>host</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>10.1.1</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes**
- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the AWDB server.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No special characters allowed except &quot;.&quot; and &quot;.&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Possible Values</td>
<td>Validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backupHost</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The hostname or IP address of the backup AWDB server.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No special characters allowed except &quot;.&quot; and &quot;-&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If you do not specify a the backupHost in the XML body during a PUT but it was configured at an earlier time, the PUT operation resets the value to blank.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The port of the AWDB server.</td>
<td>1-65535</td>
<td>Must be between 1 and 65535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>databaseName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The name of the AWDB.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The domain of the AWDB.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The username required to sign in to the AWDB.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The password required to sign in to the AWDB.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Layout Configuration APIs

The LayoutConfig object is a container element that enables an administrator to customize the layout of the Finesse Desktop by uploading an XML file.

The LayoutConfig object is structured as follows:

```xml
<LayoutConfig>
  <uri>/finesse/api/LayoutConfig/default</uri>
  <layoutxml><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
    <finesseLayout xmlns="http://www.cisco.com/vtg/finesse">
      <layout>
```
The LayoutConfig - Get API allows a user to get a copy of the default LayoutConfig object.

### URI:
```
http://<server>/finesse/api/LayoutConfig/default
```

### Example URI:
```
http://host/finesse/api/LayoutConfig/default
```

### Security Constraints:
- **Role:** Administrator
- **Limitations:** A user must be signed in as an administrator to get a copy of the LayoutConfig object.

### HTTP Method:
```
GET
```

### Content Type:
```
Application/XML
```

### Input/Output Format:
```
XML
```

### HTTP Request:
```
-`
Successful Response:

```
<LayoutConfig>
  <uri>/finesse/api/LayoutConfig/default</uri>
  <layoutxml>
    ...
  </layoutxml>
</LayoutConfig>
```

HTTP Response:

- 200-Success
- 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finess server)
- 500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>layoutxml</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The XML data that determines the layout of the Finesse desktop.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LayoutConfig - Set**

The LayoutConfig - Set API allows an administrator to update the default layout setting for the Finess Desktop.

**Note:** The XML data is verified to ensure it is valid XML syntax and that it conforms to the Finess schema.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/LayoutConfig/default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/LayoutConfig/default">http://host/finesse/api/LayoutConfig/default</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Limitations

A user must be signed in as an administrator to update the `LayoutConfig` object.

### HTTP Method

- **PUT**

### Content Type

- **Application/XML**

### Input/Output Format

- **XML**

### HTTP Request

```
<LayoutConfig>
  <layoutxml><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
      ...
  </layoutxml>
</LayoutConfig>
```

### HTTP Response

- **200-Success** (the new settings were successfully written to the database)
- **400-Parameter missing** (the XML file was not provided)
- **400-Invalid input** (the submitted XML is invalid or does not conform to the Finesse layout schema)
- **401-Authorization failure** (for example, the user is not yet authenticated in the web session)
- **403-Forbidden** (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- **500-Internal server error**

### Failure Response Example

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>layoutxml</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes

- **Parameter Missing**
- **Invalid Input**
- **Authorization Failure**
- **Forbidden**
- **Internal Server Error**

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).
### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>layoutxml</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The XML data that determines the layout of the Finesse desktop.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Must be valid XML and must conform with the Finesse schema.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reason Code APIs

The ReasonCode object represents a reason code that can be applied when an agent is changing state. There are two categories of reason codes: not ready reason codes and sign out reason codes. The ReasonCode APIs are for administrator operations.

The structure of a ReasonCode object is as follows:

```xml
<ReasonCode>
  <uri>/finesse/api/ReasonCode/{id}</uri>
  <category>NOT_READY</category>
  <code>10</code>
  <label>Team Meeting</label>
  <forAll>true</forAll>
</ReasonCode>
```

If you provide two or more duplicate tags in the XML body for a POST or PUT operation, the value of the last duplicate tag is processed and all other duplicate tags are ignored.

Administrators can create, edit, or delete not ready and sign out reason codes using either the reason code APIs or the Finesse Administration Console. Not ready reason codes can be configured using the Not Ready Reason Code Management gadget in the Administration Console or using the reason code APIs, with the category set to NOT_READY. Similarly, sign out reason codes can be configured using the Sign Out Reason Code Management gadget in the Administration Console or using the reason code APIs with the category set to LOGOUT.

### ReasonCode - Get

The ReasonCode - Get API allows the user to retrieve a full ReasonCode object.

**URI:**

```
http://<server>/finesse/api/ReasonCode/<id>
```

**Example URI:**

```
http://host/finesse/api/ReasonCode/476
```

**Security Constraints:**

Role: Administrator
Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to get a reason code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTTP Method:</th>
<th>GET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 401-Authorization failure
- 401-Invalid Authorization User Specified
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- 404-Not Found (the resource cannot be found, for example, it might have been deleted)
- 500-Internal server error

**Failure Response Example:**

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**

- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Forbidden
- Not Found
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.
Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The category of the reason code (NOT_READY or LOGOUT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>The value of the reason code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The UI label for the reason code (for example, Lunch, End of Shift).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Whether the reason code applies to all agents (possible values are true or false).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ReasonCode - Get List

The ReasonCode - Get list API allows an administrator to get a list of not ready or sign out reason codes. The required URI parameter category specifies whether to retrieve sign out reason codes or not ready reason codes. If this URI parameter is missing, the API returns an error.

**URI:**
http://<server>/finesse/api/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY|LOGOUT

**Example URI:**
http://host/finesse/api/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY

**Security Constraints:**
Role: Administrator
Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to get a list of reason codes.

**HTTP Method:**
GET

**Content Type:**
Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**
XML

**HTTP Request:**
-

**Successful Response:**

```
<ReasonCodes>
  <category>NOT_READY</category>
  <ReasonCode>
    ... Full ReasonCode Object ...
  </ReasonCode>
  <ReasonCode>
    ... Full ReasonCode Object ...
  </ReasonCode>
  <ReasonCode>
    ... Full ReasonCode Object ...
  </ReasonCode>
</ReasonCodes>
```

**HTTP Response:**
200-Success
401-Invalid input
401-Authorization failure
401-Invalid Authorization User Specified
403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
500-Internal server error

**Failure Response Example:**
```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

**URL Request Parameter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The category of reason code to retrieve.</td>
<td>NOT_READY, LOGOUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ReasonCodes</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Represents a list of ReasonCode objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The category of the reason code (NOT READY or LOGOUT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReasonCode</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>A ReasonCode object. This object can have a category of NOT READY or LOGOUT, a descriptive label, and a numeric code value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ReasonCode - Create

The ReasonCode - Create API allows an administrator to create a new reason code. The administrator specifies the category, code, label, and forAll attributes for the reason code.

Finesse supports a maximum of 100 global reason codes and 100 non-global reason codes for each category. You can create up to 100 global and 100 non-global reason codes for the LOGOUT category, and 100 global and 100 non-global reason codes for the NOT_READY category.

The forAll parameter determines whether a reason code is global (true) or non-global (false).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/ReasonCode/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/ReasonCode/">http://host/finesse/api/ReasonCode/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to create a reason code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>POST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>&lt;ReasonCode&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;category&gt;NOT_READY&lt;/category&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;code&gt;24&lt;/code&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;label&gt;Lunch Break&lt;/label&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;forAll&gt;true&lt;/forAll&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success; the Finesseserver has successfully created the new ReasonCode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The response contains an empty response body, and a &quot;location:&quot; header denoting the absolute URL of the newly created ReasonCode object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Bad request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Finesse API error (for example, the reason code already exists)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Maximum exceeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Authorization failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Invalid Authorization User Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-Internal server error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Maximum Exceeded
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

**Request Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The category of the reason code.</td>
<td>NOT_READY, LOGOUT</td>
<td>The combination of category, code, and label for a reason code must be unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The value of the reason code.</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>The combination of category, code, and label for a reason code must be unique.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ReasonCode - Update

The ReasonCode - Update API allows an administrator to modify an existing reason code. The administrator specifies an existing reason code and category, along with the value of the field to update.

At least one of the following parameters must be present in the HTTP request to update a reason code: code, label, or forAll. If none of these parameters are present, Finesse returns an Invalid Input error.

Finesse supports a maximum of 100 global reason codes and 100 non-global reason codes for each category. You can create up to 100 global and 100 non-global reason codes for the LOGOUT category, and 100 global and 100 non-global reason codes for the NOT_READY category.

The forAll parameter determines whether a reason code is global (true) or non-global (false).

#### URI:

http://<server>/finesse/api/ReasonCode/<id>

#### Example URI:

http://host/finesse/api/ReasonCode/476

#### Security Restraints:

Role: Administrator

Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to update a reason code.

#### HTTP Method:

PUT

#### Content Type:

Application/XML
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The value of the reason code.</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>The combination of category, code, and label for a reason code must be unique.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input/Output Format: XML

HTTP Request:

```
<ReasonCode>
    <code>1001</code>
    <label>Lunch break</label>
    <forAll>true</forAll>
</ReasonCode>
```

HTTP Response:

200-Success (The Finesse server successfully updated the reason code)
400-Finesse API error
401-Authorization failure
401-Invalid Authorization User Specified
403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesseserver)
404-Not found
500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
    <ApiError>
        <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
        <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
        <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
    </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Maximum Exceeded
- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Forbidden
- Not Found
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.
### ReasonCode - Delete

The `ReasonCode - Delete` API allows an administrator to delete an existing reason code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/ReasonCode/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/ReasonCode/4235">http://host/finesse/api/ReasonCode/4235</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Security Constraints:** | Role: Administrator  
Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to delete a reason code. |
| **HTTP Method:** | DELETE |
| **Content Type:** | Application/XML |
| **Input/Output Format:** | XML |
| **HTTP Request:** | - |
HTTP Response:

- 200-Success (The Finesse server successfully deleted the specified reason code)
- 401-Authorization failure
- 401-Invalid Authorization User Specified
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- 500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Invalid Authorization User Specified
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Wrap-Up Reason APIs

The WrapUpReason object represents the reason that an agent can apply to a call during call wrap-up.

The WrapUpReason object is structured as follows:

```xml
<WrapUpReason>
  <uri>/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/{id}</uri>
  <label>Issue/Complaint</label>
  <forAll>true</forAll>
</WrapUpReason>
```

**Note**
If you provide two or more duplicate tags in the XML body for a POST or PUT operation, the value of the last duplicate tag is processed and all other duplicate tags are ignored.

WrapUpReason - Get

The WrapUpReason - Get API allows a user to retrieve a WrapUpReason object.

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/<id>
### Example URI:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role: Administrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to get a wrap-up reason.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HTTP Method:

GET

### Content Type:

Application/XML

### Input/Output Format:

XML

### HTTP Request:

```
<WrapUpReason>
  <uri>/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/31</uri>
  <label>Product Question</label>
  <forAll>true</forAll>
</WrapUpReason>
```

### Successful Response:

200-Success

### HTTP Response:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Authorization failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Invalid Authorization User Specified (for example, an authenticated user tried to use the identity of another user)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Not found (for example, the wrap-up reason was deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Internal server error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the WrapUpReason object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The UI label for the wrap-up reason (for example, Sales Call, Complaint).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Whether the wrap-up reason applies globally (true) or non-globally (false).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# WrapUpReason - Get List

The WrapUpReason - Get List API allows an administrator to retrieve a list of WrapUpReason objects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/WrapUpReasons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/WrapUpReasons">http://host/finesse/api/WrapUpReasons</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Security Constraints:** | Role: Administrator  
Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to get a list of wrap-up reasons. |
| **HTTP Method:** | GET |
| **Content Type:** | Application/XML |
| **Input/Output Format:** | XML |
| **HTTP Request:** | - |

### Successful Response:

```xml
<WrapUpReasons>
  <WrapUpReason>
    ... Full WrapUpReason Object ...
  </WrapUpReason>
  <WrapUpReason>
    ... Full WrapUpReason Object ...
  </WrapUpReason>
  <WrapUpReason>
    ... Full WrapUpReason Object ...
  </WrapUpReason>
</WrapUpReasons>
```

### HTTP Response:

- 200-Success
- 401-Authorization failure
- 401-Invalid Authorization User Specified (for example, an authenticated user tried to use the identity of another user)
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesseserver)
- 404-Not found (for example, the wrap-up reason was deleted)
- 500-Internal server error

### Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:

For possible error codes and their descriptions see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#).
**Response Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the WrapUpReason object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The UI label for the wrap-up reason (for example, Sales Call, Complaint).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Whether the wrap-up reason applies globally (true) or non-globally (false).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WrapUpReason - Create**

The WrapUpReason - Create API allows an administrator to create a new wrap-up reason. The administrator specifies the label and forAll attributes for the wrap-up reason.

Finesses supports a maximum of 100 global wrap-up reasons and 100 non-global wrap-up reasons.

![Note](http://cisco.com)

The forAll parameter determines whether a wrap-up reason is global (true) or non-global (false).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/">http://host/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>Role: Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to create a wrap-up reason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>POST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td><code>&lt;WrapUpReason&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;label&gt;Recommendation&lt;/label&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;forAll&gt;true&lt;/forAll&gt;</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>&lt;/WrapUpReason&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200-Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Finesseserver successfully created the new wrap-up reason. The response contains an empty response body, and a &quot;location:&quot; header denoting the absolute URL of the newly created WrapUpReason object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-Maximum exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401-Authorization failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### WrapUpReason - Update

The **WrapUpReason - Update** API allows an administrator to modify an existing wrap-up reason. The administrator references an existing wrap-up reason by its ID and specifies the values of the fields to update.

**Request Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The UI label for the wrap-up reason (for example, Sales Call, Complaint).</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The label must be unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The label cannot be longer than 39 bytes (which is equal to 39 US English characters).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Whether the wrap-up reason applies globally (true) or non-globally (false).</td>
<td>true, false</td>
<td>Must be true or false.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one of the following parameters must be present in the HTTP request to update a wrap-up reason: label or forAll. If neither of these parameters is present, Finess returns an Invalid Input error.

Finess supports a maximum of 100 global wrap-up reasons and 100 non-global wrap-up reasons.

**URI:**

```
http://<server>/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/<id>
```
### Example URI:

http://host/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/23

| Security Restraints: | Role: Administrator  
|                     | Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to update a wrap-up reason. |
| HTTP Method:        | PUT |
| Content Type:       | Application/XML |
| Input/Output Format:| XML |
| HTTP Request:       | `<WrapUpReason>`  
|                     |   `<label>Sales call</label>`  
|                     |   `<forAll>true</forAll>`  
|                     |   `</WrapUpReason>` |
| HTTP Response:      | 200-Success (The Finesse server successfully updated the wrap-up reason)  
|                     | 400-Finesse API error  
|                     | 400-Maximum exceeded  
|                     | 401-Authorization failure  
|                     | 401-Invalid Authorization User Specified  
|                     | 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)  
|                     | 404-Not found (for example, the wrap-up reason was deleted)  
|                     | 500-Internal server error |
| Failure Response Example: | `<ApiErrors>`  
|                     |   `<ApiError>`  
|                     |     `<ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>`  
|                     |     `<ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>`  
|                     |     `<ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>`  
|                     |   `</ApiError>`  
|                     |   `</ApiErrors>` |
| Error Codes:        | For possible error codes and their descriptions see [Cisco Finesse API Error Codes](#). |
Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The UI label for the wrap-up reason (for example, Sales Call, Complaint).</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>The label must be unique. The label cannot be longer than 39 bytes (which is equal to 39 US English characters).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Whether the wrap-up reason applies globally (true) or non-globally (false).</td>
<td>true, false</td>
<td>Must be true or false.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You do not need to include the attributes (label or forAll) that you do not need to change. For example, if you want to change only the label for an existing wrap-up reason from "Wrong Number" to "Wrong Department", you can send the following request:

```xml
<WrapUpReason>
  <label>Wrong Department</label>
</WrapUpReason>
```

**WrapUpReason - Delete**

The WrapUpReason - Delete API allows an administrator to delete an existing wrap-up reason. The administrator references an existing WrapUpReason object by its ID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/475">http://host/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/475</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Security Constraints: | Role: Administrator  
  Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to delete a wrap-up reason. |
| HTTP Method: | DELETE |
| Content Type: | Application/XML |
| Input/Output Format: | XML |
HTTP Request:  -

HTTP Response:  200-Success (The Finesse server successfully deleted the specified wrap-up reason)
401-Authorization failure
401-Invalid Authorization User Specified
403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>

Error Codes:  For possible error codes and their descriptions see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Phone Book APIs

The PhoneBook object represents a phone book that contains contacts. A phone book can be assigned globally or to specific teams. There is a system-wide maximum of 10 GLOBAL type phone books and 50 TEAM type phone books.

A phone book name can be a maximum of 64 characters.

Whenever you get a PhoneBook object, you also get a Contacts summary object with it.

The PhoneBook object is structured as follows:

```
<PhoneBook>
  <uri>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/{id}</uri>
  <name>PhoneBook 1</name>
  <type>GLOBAL</type>
  <contacts>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/{id}/Contacts</contacts>
</PhoneBook>
```

The PhoneBook object uses the following fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>In the uri, the id maps to the primary key of the phone book entry</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>The type of phone book, GLOBAL or TEAM</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of the phone book</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phone Book - Get Phone Book

The Get Phone Book API allows an administrator to retrieve a specific phone book.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Successful Response:        | <PhoneBook>
                                ... Full PhoneBook Object ...
                                </PhoneBook> |
| HTTP Response:              | 200--Success
                                400-Bad request. The request body is invalid.
                                400-Finesse API error. There is an API error, for example, the object does not exist or the object is stale.
                                401-Authorization failure. The user is not yet authenticated in the web session.
                                401-Invalid authorization user specified. The authenticated user tried to use an identity that is not their own.
                                404-Not found. The phone book cannot be found.
                                500-Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component. |
| Failure Response Example:   | -                                          |
| Error Codes:                | For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes. |

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>In the uri, the id maps to the primary key of the phone book entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The type of phone book (GLOBAL or TEAM).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the phone book.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phone Book - Get List of Phone Books

The Get List of Phone Books API allows an administrator to get a list of all global and team phone books. It does not return agents' personal phone books.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBooks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBooks">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBooks</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Successful Response:**

```xml
<PhoneBooks>
  <PhoneBook>
    ... Full PhoneBook Object ...
  </PhoneBook>
  <PhoneBook>
    ... Full PhoneBook Object ...
  </PhoneBook>
  <PhoneBook>
    ... Full PhoneBook Object ...
  </PhoneBook>
</PhoneBooks>
```

**HTTP Response:**

- 200--Success
- 400--Bad request. The request parameter is invalid.
- 400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or there is a violation of database constraints.
- 401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
- 401--Invalid authorization user specified. The authenticated user tried to use someone else's identity.
- 500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

**Failure Response Example:**

--

**Error Codes:**

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

**Response Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The ID in the URI maps to the primary key of the phone book entry

Type of phone book, either GLOBAL or TEAM

The name of the phone book

Phone Book - Add New Phone Book

The Add New Phone Book API allows an administrator to create a new phone book.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The ID in the URI maps to the primary key of the phone book entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The type of phone book, either GLOBAL or TEAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The name of the phone book</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/

**Example URI:**

http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/

**Security Constraints:**

User must be logged in as an administrator

**HTTP Method:**

POST

**Content Type:**

Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**

XML

**HTTP Request:**

```xml
<PhoneBook>
  <name>PhoneBook 1</name>
  <type>GLOBAL</type>
</PhoneBook>
```

**Successful Response:**

When the API returns a successful response code (200), the Finesse server has successfully created the new phone book. The server response contains an empty response body and a location header denoting the absolute URL of the new phone book.

**HTTP Response:**

- 200--Success
- 400--Missing parameter. Failed to add the phone book because a parameter is missing.
- 400--Invalid input. Failed to add the phone book because one of the input parameters exceeded constraints.
- 401--Unauthorized. The user is not authenticated in the web session yet, or does not have the required role.
- 500--Runtime exception. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

**Failure Response Example:**

--

**Error Codes:**

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.
### Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The type of phone book, either GLOBAL or TEAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The name of the phone book</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Phone Book - Edit Phone Book

The Edit Phone Book API allows an administrator to update an existing phone book.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>&lt;PhoneBook&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;name&gt;{string}&lt;/name&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;type&gt;GLOBAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/PhoneBook&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td>When the API returns a successful response code (200), the Finesse server has successfully updated the specified phone book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200--Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400--In use. Cannot change a work flow group phone book to global when it is in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400--Missing parameter. Failed to add the phone book because a parameter is missing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400--Invalid input. Failed to add the phone book because one of the input parameters exceeded constraints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401--Unauthorized. The user is not authenticated in the web session yet, or does not have the required role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500--Runtime exception. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure Response Example:</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Codes:</td>
<td>For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The phone book type, either GLOBAL or TEAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The name of the phone book (must be unique)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phone Book - Delete Phone Book

The Delete Phone Book API allows an administrator to delete an existing phone book.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Security Constraints: User must be logged in as an administrator

HTTP Method: DELETE

Content Type: Application/XML

Input/Output Format: XML

HTTP Request: --

Successful Response: When the API returns a successful response code (200), the Finesseserver has successfully deleted the specified phone book

HTTP Response:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>200--Success</th>
<th>The phone book is assigned to the team named in the error message.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400--In use</td>
<td>The phone book is assigned to the team named in the error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401--Unauthorized</td>
<td>The user is not authenticated in the web session, or does not have the required role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404--Not found</td>
<td>Could not find a phone book with the specified ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500--Runtime exception</td>
<td>Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Failure Response Example: --

Error Codes: For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Phone Book - Import List of Contacts (CSV File)

This API enables administrators to replace all the contacts in a specific phone book by importing contacts in a CSV file. The CSV file can contain a maximum of 1500 records. All existing records in the phone book are
deleted before the new records are inserted. Records that contain errors are not loaded. Records that are free
of errors, or records with missing or empty fields, are loaded. In general, the import is very fault-tolerant. The
CSV file should be sent using standard web form syntax. It is delivered to the Finesse server as multipart/form
data. This format is very particular about formatting---lines in the CSV file must be separated by carriage
returns and newlines (\r\n).

| **URI:** | http://<server>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/<id>/Contacts/csvFileContent |
|**Example URI:** | http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contacts/csvFileContent |
|**Security Constraints:** | Role: Administrator  
Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to import contacts. |
|**HTTP Method:** | PUT |
|**Content Type:** | text/CSV |
|**Input/Output Format:** | text/plain, text/CSV |
|**Sample HTML Form:** | `<form action="/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1/import" method="post">  
   File(s):  
   <input type="file" name="datafile" size="40">  
   <input type="submit" value="Import">  
</form>` |
|**Sample HTTP Request:** | `-----------------------------13290916118636  
Content-Disposition: form-data; name="phonebook"  
-----------------------------13290916118636  
Content-Disposition: form-data; name="datafile"; filename="pb.csv"  
Content-Type: application/vnd.ms-excel  
"First Name","Last Name","Phone Number","Notes"  
"Amanda","Cohen","6511234",""  
"Nicholas","Knight","6125551228","Sales"  
"Natalie","Lambert","9525559876","Benefits"  
"Joseph","Stonetree","6515557612","Manager"` |
|**Successful Response:** | The HTTP response code 202 (successfully accepted) only indicates successful completion of the request. The request will be processed and the actual response of the state change will be sent as part of and updated to the PhoneBook object. |
Phone Book - Import List of Contacts (XML Import)

This API allows administrators to replace all the contacts for a specific phone book by importing a contacts collection. This API can be used to import a maximum of 1500 records.

All existing records for the phone book are deleted before the new records are inserted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;id&gt;/Contacts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contacts">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contacts</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Security Constraints: | Role: Administrator  
Limitations: A user must be signed in as an administrator to import contacts. |
| HTTP Method: | PUT |
| Content Type: | Application/XML |
| Input/Output Format: | XML |
Sample HTTP Request:

```
<Contacts>
  <Contact>
    ...Full Contact Object...
  </Contact>
  <Contact>
    ...Full Contact Object...
  </Contact>
</Contacts>
```

Successful Response:
The HTTP response code 202 (successfully accepted) only indicates successful completion of the request. The request is processed and the actual response of the state change is sent as part of, and updated to the PhoneBook object.

HTTP Response:

- 200--Invalid input. Some of the data could not be imported because it was invalid. The ErrorData field contains a list of lines that were not imported. Note that this represents a partial success only, because some data was uploaded.
- 400--Maximum exceeded. The maximum number of 1500 records was exceeded.
- 400--Invalid input. None of the data could be imported because it was invalid. The ErrorData field contains a list of lines that were not imported. If the ErrorData field contains no entries, it is an indication that there was no data to import. This could be because the file was empty or did not contain any valid lines. It could also be because the multipart mime message was improperly formatted or did not contain a file. In this case, the existing records are overwritten.
- 401--Unauthorized. The user is not authenticated in the web session yet, or does not have the proper role.
- 404--Not found. Could not find the phone book with the specified ID.
- 500--Runtime exception. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

Failure Response Example:

```
--
```

Error Codes:

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

---

Phone Book - Export List of Contacts

This API enables administrators to export a list of contacts belonging in a specific phone book. The list is exported in CSV format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;id&gt;/export</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/export">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/export</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>text/CSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>Multipart/form-data type=file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Sample Exported CSV File: | "First Name","Last Name","Phone Number","Notes"
|                    | "Amanda","Cohen","6511234","" |
|                    | "Nicholas","Knight","6125551228","Sales" |
|                    | "Natalie","Lambert","9525559876","Benefits"
|                    | "Joseph","Stonetree","6515557612","Manager" |
| Successful Response: | The HTTP response code 202 (successfully accepted) only indicates successful completion of the request. The request will be processed and the actual response of the state change will be sent as part of and updated to the PhoneBook object. |
| HTTP Response:    | 202--Successfully accepted |
|                   | 400--Bad request. The request body is invalid. |
|                   | 400--Finesse API error. There is an API error (for example, an object is stale or an object does not exist) |
|                   | 400--Parameter missing. The state value is not provided. |
|                   | 404--Invalid input. The state as part of user input is not recognized or is invalid. |
|                   | 401--Authorization failure. The user is not authenticated in the web session yet, or does not have the proper role. |
|                   | 401--Invalid authorization user specified. The authenticated user attempted to make a request as another user. |
|                   | 404--Not found. Could not find the phone book with the specified ID. |
|                   | 500--Invalid server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component. |
| Failure Response Example: | -- |
| Error Codes:      | For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes. |

**Contact APIs**

The Contact object represents a contact that can be assigned to a phone book. There is a system-wide maximum of 1500 contacts and a per-phone book maximum of 1500 contacts.

The Contact object is structured as follows:

```xml
<Contact>
  <firstName>John</firstName>
  <lastName>Doe</lastName>
  <phoneNumber>5559120</phoneNumber>
  <description>true</description>
  <uri>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/{phoneBookId}/Contact/{id}</uri>
</Contact>
```
The Contact object uses the following fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>in the URI, the phoneBookId maps to the primary key of the phone book that the contact belongs to. The id maps to the primary key of the contact entry.</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>The contact's first name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>The contact's last name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>A description of the contact</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phoneNumber</td>
<td>the contact's phone number</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact - Get Contact**

The Get Contact API allows an administrator to retrieve a specific phone book contact.

**URI:**
http://<server>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/<phoneBookId>/Contact/<id>

**Example URI:**
http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contact/4567

**Security Constraints:**
User must be logged in as an administrator

**HTTP Method:**
GET

**Content Type:**
Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**
XML

**HTTP Request:**
--

**Successful Response:**
```xml
<Contact>
  <firstName>John</firstName>
  <lastName>Doe</lastName>
  <phoneNumber>5559120</phoneNumber>
  <description>true</description>
  <uri>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/{phoneBookId}/Contact/{id}</uri>
</Contact>
```

**HTTP Response:**

200--Success
400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
404--Not found. The contact cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The URI of the contact. The phoneBookId maps to the primary key of the phone book that the contact belongs to. The id maps to the primary key of the contact entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's first name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's last name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The description of the contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phoneNumber</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's phone number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact - Get Contact List**

The Get Contact List API allows an administrator to retrieve a list of contacts in a specific phone book.

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/<phoneBookId>/Contacts

**Example URI:**

http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contacts

**Security Constraints:**

User must be logged in as an administrator

**HTTP Method:**

GET

**Content Type:**

Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**

XML

**HTTP Request:**

--
Successful Response:

```
<Contacts>
  <Contact>
    ... Full Contact Object ...
  </Contact>
  <Contact>
    ... Full Contact Object ...
  </Contact>
  <Contact>
    ... Full Contact Object ...
  </Contact>
</Contacts>
```

HTTP Response:

- 200--Success
- 400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
- 400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
- 401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
- 404--Not found. The contact cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
- 500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

Failure Response Example: --

Error Codes: For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The URI of the contact. The phoneBookId maps to the primary key of the phone book that the contact belongs to. The id maps to the primary key of the contact entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's first name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's last name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The description of the contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phoneNumber</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's phone number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Contact - Get Contact List for Agent

The Get Contact List for Agent API allows a user to retrieve a list of contacts available to a specific user (agent) with the private key `<userId>`.

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/User/<userId>/Contacts
Example URI: http://host/finesse/api/User/7894/Contacts

Security Constraints: The user can be logged in with any role

HTTP Method: GET

Content Type: Application/XML

Input/Output Format: XML

HTTP Request: --

Successful Response: <Contacts>
    <Contact>
        ... Full Contact Object ...
    </Contact>
    <Contact>
        ... Full Contact Object ...
    </Contact>
    <Contact>
        ... Full Contact Object ...
    </Contact>
</Contacts>

HTTP Response: 200--Success
400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
404--Not found. The contact cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

Failure Response Example: --

Error Codes: For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The URI of the contact. The phoneBookId maps to the primary key of the phone book that the contact belongs to. The id maps to the primary key of the contact entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's first name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's last name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The description of the contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phoneNumber</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's phone number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contact - Add Contact

The Add Contact API allows an administrator to add a new phone book contact.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;phoneBookId&gt;/Contact/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contact/">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contact/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>POST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>&lt;Contact&gt; ... Full Contact Object ... &lt;/Contact&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td>When the API returns a success response code (200), the server has successfully created the new contact, and its response will contain an empty response body, and a location header denoting the absolute URL of the new contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200--Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>404--Not found. The contact cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure Response Example:</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Codes:</td>
<td>For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's first name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's last name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The description of the contact</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contact - Edit Contact

The Edit Contact API allows an administrator to modify a specific phone book contact.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;phoneBookId&gt;/Contact/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contact/4567">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contact/4567</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>&lt;Contact&gt; ... Full Contact Object ... &lt;/Contact&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td>When the API returns a success response code (200), the server has successfully updated the phone book contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200--Success 400--Bad request. The request body is invalid. 400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist. 401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session. 404--Not found. The contact cannot be found (for example, it was deleted) 500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure Response Example:</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Codes:</td>
<td>For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>firstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's first name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The contact's last name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The description of the contact</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contact - Delete Contact

The Delete Contact API allows an administrator to delete an existing phone book contact.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/PhoneBook/&lt;phoneBookId&gt;/Contact/&lt;id&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contact/4567">http://host/finesse/api/PhoneBook/1234/Contact/4567</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td>When the API returns a success response code (200), the server has successfully deleted the specified contact.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HTTP Response:  | 200--Success
|                 | 400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.                   |
|                 | 400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist. |
|                 | 401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session. |
|                 | 404--Not found. The contact cannot be found (for example, it was deleted) |
|                 | 500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component. |
| Failure Response Example: | --                                                                  |
| Error Codes: | For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes. |

Media Properties Layout APIs

The MediaPropertiesLayout object represents the appearance of media properties carried in the dialog objects in the call control gadget on the agent or supervisor desktop. Administrators can use these APIs to customize the layout of media properties.

The MediaPropertiesLayout object is structured as follows:

```
<MediaPropertiesLayout>
<header>
```

Contact - Delete Contact

The contact's phone number

phoneNumber | string | The contact's phone number
The MediaPropertiesLayout API supports callVariable1 through callVariable10, ECC variables, and the following blended agent (outbound) variables:

- BACampaign
- BAAccountNumber
- BAResponse
- BStatus
- BADialedListID
- BATimeZone
- BABuddyName

---

MediaPropertiesLayout - Get

The MediaPropertiesLayout - Get API allows a user to get a copy of the default MediaPropertiesLayout object. Finesse supports only a single default instance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/MediaPropertiesLayout/default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/MediaPropertiesLayout/default">http://host/finesse/api/MediaPropertiesLayout/default</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HTTP Request:

- 

### Successful Response:

```xml
<MediaPropertiesLayout>
  ... Full MediaPropertiesLayout Object ...
</MediaPropertiesLayout>
```

### HTTP Response:

- 200-Success
- 401-Unauthorized (for example, the user is not authenticated in the Web Session)
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- 500-Internal server error

### Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

### Error Codes:

- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>header</td>
<td>Entry object</td>
<td>A single entry (combination of displayName and mediaProperty) that appears in the call header on the desktop for each call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>List of entry objects</td>
<td>Grouping of media properties for agent and supervisor desktops. Finesse supports a maximum of two columns in the MediaPropertiesLayout object. Columns can contain a maximum of 10 entries and can be empty. The first column supplied is always the left column. The second column (if any) is always the right column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry</td>
<td>Entry object containing a name and media property</td>
<td>A displayName and mediaProperty combination. The displayName can be empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>displayName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Part of an entry. A label that describes the mediaProperty for that entry (for example, Account Number) that appears on the agent or supervisor desktop (maximum length of 50 characters).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaProperty</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the variable that is displayed to the agent or supervisor (maximum length of 32 characters). Each entry must have exactly one mediaProperty. Allowed strings include callVariable1 through callVariable10, any valid ECC variable (user.*), and any of the following Outbound Option variables: • BACampaign • BAAccountNumber • BAResponse • BASTatus • BADialedListID • BATimeZone • BABuddyName</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MediaPropertiesLayout - Set**

The MediaPropertiesLayout - Set API allows an administrator to configure the default call variable layout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/MediaPropertiesLayout/default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/MediaPropertiesLayout/default">http://host/finesse/api/MediaPropertiesLayout/default</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HTTP Request:

```xml
<MediaPropertiesLayout>
<header>
  <entry>
    <displayName>Customer Name</displayName>
    <mediaProperty>callVariable1</mediaProperty>
  </entry>
</header>
<column>
  <entry>
    <displayName>Customer Name</displayName>
    <mediaProperty>callVariable1</mediaProperty>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <displayName>Customer Acct#</displayName>
    <mediaProperty>user.cisco.acctnum</mediaProperty>
  </entry>
</column>
<column>
  <entry>
    <displayName>Support contract</displayName>
    <mediaProperty>callVariable2</mediaProperty>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <displayName>Product calling about</displayName>
    <mediaProperty>callVariable3</mediaProperty>
  </entry>
</column>
</MediaPropertiesLayout>
```

HTTP Response:

- 200-Success (the new settings were successfully written to the database)
- 400-Parameter missing (at least one of the required parameters was not provided)
- 400-Invalid input (at least one of the parameters provided is not valid)
- 401-Authorization failure (for example, the user is not yet authenticated in the Web Session)
- 403-Forbidden (configuration APIs cannot be run against the secondary Finesse server)
- 500-Internal server error

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorData>The entry contained an invalid media property: callVariable11</ErrorData>
    <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>HTTP Status code: 400 (Bad Request)
      Api Error Type: Invalid Input
      Error Message: Invalid media property name 'callVariable11'
    </ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

- Parameter Missing
- Invalid Input
- Authorization Failure
- Forbidden
- Internal Server Error

For descriptions and other possible error codes, see Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.
## Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Validation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>header</td>
<td>Entry object</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>A single entry (combination of displayName and mediaProperty) that appears in the call header on the desktop for each call.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>List of entry objects</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Grouping of media properties for agent and supervisor desktops. Finesse supports a maximum of two columns in the MediaPropertiesLayout object. Columns can contain a maximum of 10 entries and can be empty. The first column specified in the PUT request appears on the left of the call control gadget on the desktop. The second column appears on the right.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Valid entry tags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry</td>
<td>Entry object containing a name and media property</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>A displayName and mediaProperty combination.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Each entry must have exactly one displayName and one mediaProperty. The displayName can be empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Possible Values</td>
<td>Validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>displayName</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Part of an entry. A label that describes the mediaProperty for that entry (for example, Account Number) that appears on the agent or supervisor desktop.</td>
<td>Any valid string (including an empty string).</td>
<td>Each entry must have exactly one displayName. HTML tags are rendered as plain text and do not retain formatting. The maximum length is 50 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mediaProperty</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Part of an entry. The name of the variable that is displayed to the agent or supervisor (maximum length of 32 characters).</td>
<td>Allowed strings include callVariable1 through callVariable10, any valid ECC variable (user.*), and any of the following Outbound Option variables:</td>
<td>Each entry must have exactly one mediaProperty. The maximum length is 32 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BACampaign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BAccountNumber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BAResponse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BStatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BADialedListID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BATimeZone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BABuddyName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Team APIs**

The Team object represents a team and the resources associated with that team.
# Team - Get List of Teams

The Get List of Teams API allows an administrator to retrieve a list of teams. The team must have agents and/or supervisors assigned to it in order for the team to appear in the retrieved list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Teams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Teams">http://host/finesse/api/Teams</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Teams">http://host/finesse/api/Teams</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Successful Response: | <Teams>
|               |   <Team>
|               |     ... Summary Team Object ...   |
|               |   </Team>
|               |   <Team>
|               |     ... Summary Team Object ...   |
|               |   </Team>
|               |   <Team>
|               |     ... Summary Team Object ...   |
|               |   </Team>
|               |   <Team>
|               |     ... Summary Team Object ...   |
|               |   </Team>
|               |     ... Additional Teams...       |
|               |   </Team>
|               | </Teams>                          |
| HTTP Response: | 200--Success                     |
|               | 401--Authorization failed. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session. |
|               | 500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component. |
| Failure Response Example: | <ApiErrors>
|               |   <ApiError>
|               |     <ErrorType>Unauthorized</ErrorType>
|               |     <ErrorMessage>The user is not authorized to perform this operation</ErrorMessage>
|               |   </ApiError>
|               | </ApiErrors>                     |
| Error Codes:  | For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse API Error Codes. |
Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the Team object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The unique identifier of the team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The name of the team.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Team - Get List of Reason Codes for a Team

The Get List of Reason Codes for a Team API allows an administrator to retrieve a list of reason codes for the specified category assigned to a specific team. The list is in the same format as defined in the Reason Code APIs, on page 109

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Team/&lt;Id&gt;/ReasonCodes?category=&lt;category&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY">http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Response:</td>
<td>&lt;ReasonCodes category=&quot;NOT_READY&quot;&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;ReasonCode&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... Full Reason Code Object ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/ReasonCode&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;ReasonCode&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... Full Reason Code Object ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/ReasonCode&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;ReasonCode&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>... Full Reason Code Object ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/ReasonCode&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;/ReasonCodes&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Response:</td>
<td>200--Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>404--Not found. The reason code cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Team - Update List of Reason Codes for a Team

The Update List of Reason Codes for a Team API allows an administrator to assign/unassign a list of reason codes of the specified category to a team.

If multiple users try to update the same team's reason codes at the same time, the changes made by the last user to update will overwrite changes made by the other users.

This list includes all reason codes of the specified category that are assigned to a team. Any reason codes you assign or unassign will overwrite the current reason code list.

Note

The category attribute of the ReasonCodes tag is not required for the update. If it is included in the request, it will be ignored. However, all the reason codes in the list must have a category specified in the category query parameter. Inclusion of a reason code whose category does not match, or is global, will result in a Finesse API error (Status 400).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>This property specifies whether to assign Not Ready or Sign Out (Logout) reason codes to the team. Possible values are NOT_READY and LOGOUT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Request Parameters

Error Codes:

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Failure Response Example:

```xml
(ApiErrors
  (ApiError
    (ErrorData)500
    (ErrorType)finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team
    (ErrorMessage)HTTP Status code: 404 (Not Found) Api Error Type: finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team Error Message: This is not a valid team
  )
)
)```

Team - Update List of Reason Codes for a Team

The Update List of Reason Codes for a Team API allows an administrator to assign/unassign a list of reason codes of the specified category to a team.

If multiple users try to update the same team's reason codes at the same time, the changes made by the last user to update will overwrite changes made by the other users.

This list includes all reason codes of the specified category that are assigned to a team. Any reason codes you assign or unassign will overwrite the current reason code list.

Note

The category attribute of the ReasonCodes tag is not required for the update. If it is included in the request, it will be ignored. However, all the reason codes in the list must have a category specified in the category query parameter. Inclusion of a reason code whose category does not match, or is global, will result in a Finesse API error (Status 400).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Team/&lt;Id&gt;/ReasonCodes?category=&lt;category&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY">http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/ReasonCodes?category=NOT_READY</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HTTP Request:

```
<ReasonCodes>
  <ReasonCode>
    <uri>/finesse/api/ReasonCode/123</uri>
  </ReasonCode>
  <ReasonCode>
    <uri>/finesse/api/ReasonCode/456</uri>
  </ReasonCode>
  <ReasonCode>
    <uri>/finesse/api/ReasonCode/789</uri>
  </ReasonCode>
  ....
</ReasonCodes>
```

HTTP Response:

200--Success
400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
404--Not found. The reason code cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiResponse>
  <ApiResponse>
    <ErrorData>category NOT_READ is invalid</ErrorData>
    <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>HTTP Status code: 400 (Bad Request)
      Api Error Type: Invalid Input  Error Message: Category must be NOT_READY or LOGOUT</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiResponse>
</ApiResponse>
```

Error Codes: For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>This property specifies whether to assign Not Ready or Sign Out (Logout) Reason Codes to the team. Possible values are NOT_READY and LOGOUT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Team - Get List of Wrap-Up Reasons for a Team

The Get List of Wrap-Up Reasons for a Team API allows an administrator to retrieve a list of wrap-up reasons assigned to a specific team. The list is in the same format as defined in the Wrap-Up Reason APIs, on page 118
## Team - Get List of Wrap-Up Reasons for a Team

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Team/&lt;TeamId&gt;/WrapUpReasons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/WrapUpReasons">http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/WrapUpReasons</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Request:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Successful Response:**

```
<WrapUpReasons>
  <WrapUpReason>
    ... Full WrapUpReason Object ... 
  </WrapUpReason>
  <WrapUpReason>
    ... Full WrapUpReason Object ... 
  </WrapUpReason>
  <WrapUpReason>
    ... Full WrapUpReason Object ... 
  </WrapUpReason>
</WrapUpReasons>
```

**HTTP Response:**

- 200--Success
- 400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
- 400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
- 401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
- 404--Not found. The wrap-up reason cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
- 500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

**Failure Response Example:**

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorData>6000</ErrorData>
    <ErrorType>finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>HTTP Status code: 404 (Not Found) Api Error Type: finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team Error Message: This is not a valid team</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

### Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

Cisco Finesse Web Services Developer Guide (API) Release 9.1(1)

152
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>uri</th>
<th>String</th>
<th>The URI to get a new copy of the WrapUpReason object.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The UI label for the wrap-up reason (for example, Sales Call, Complaint)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forAll</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Indicates if the wrap-up reason applies to all agents. Value is always &quot;false&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Team - Update List of Wrap-Up Reasons for a Team**

The Update List of Wrap-Up Reasons for a Team API allows an administrator to assign/unassign a list of wrap-up reasons to a team.

If multiple users try to update the same team's wrap-up reasons at the same time, the changes made by the last user to update will overwrite changes made by the other users.

This list includes all wrap-up reasons that are assigned to a team. Any wrap-up reasons you assign or unassign will overwrite the current wrap-up reason list.

**URI:**
http://<server>/finesse/api/Team/<TeamId>/WrapUpReasons

**Example URI:**
http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/WrapUpReasons

**Security Constraints:**
User must be logged in as an administrator

**HTTP Method:**
PUT

**Content Type:**
Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**
XML

**HTTP Request:**

```xml
<WrapUpReasons>
  <WrapUpReason>
    <uri>/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/12345</uri>
  </WrapUpReason>
  <WrapUpReason>
    <uri>/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/98765</uri>
  </WrapUpReason>
  <WrapUpReason>
    <uri>/finesse/api/WrapUpReason/45678</uri>
  </WrapUpReason>
...
</WrapUpReasons>
```

**HTTP Response:**
200--Success
400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
404--Not found. The wrap-up reason cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.
Team - Get List of Phone Books for a Team

The Get List of Phone Books for a Team API allows an administrator to retrieve a list of phone books assigned to a specific team. This list is in the same format as defined in the Phone Book APIs, on page 125.

**URI:**
http://<server>/finesse/api/Team/<TeamId>/PhoneBooks

**Example URI:**
http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/PhoneBooks

**Security Constraints:**
User must be logged in as an administrator

**HTTP Method:**
GET

**Content Type:**
Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**
XML

**HTTP Request:**

**Successful Response:**

```xml
<PhoneBook>
  ... Full PhoneBook Object ...
</PhoneBook>
<PhoneBook>
  ... Full PhoneBook Object ...
</PhoneBook>
<PhoneBook>
  ... Full PhoneBook Object ...
</PhoneBook>
```

**HTTP Response:**

200--Success
400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
404--Not found. The phone book cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.
**Failure Response Example:**

```xml
(ApiErrors>
    (ApiError>
        (ErrorData>6000</ErrorData>
        (ErrorType>finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team</ErrorType>
        (ErrorMessage>HTTP Status code: 404 (Not Found) Api Error Type: finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team Error Message: This is not a valid team</ErrorMessage>
    </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

**Error Codes:**
For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

**Response Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The URI to get a new copy of the PhoneBook object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The type of phone book, GLOBAL or TEAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name of the phone book</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Team - Update List of Phone Books for a Team**

The Update List of Phone Books for a Team API allows an administrator to assign/unassign a list of phone books to a team.

If multiple users try to update the same team's phone books at the same time, the changes made by the last user to update will overwrite changes made by the other users.

This list includes all phone books that are assigned to a team. Any phone books you assign or unassign will overwrite the current phone books list.

**URI:**

http://<server>/finesse/api/Team/<TeamId>/PhoneBooks

**Example URI:**

http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/PhoneBooks

**Security Constraints:**

User must be logged in as an administrator

**HTTP Method:**

PUT

**Content Type:**

Application/XML

**Input/Output Format:**

XML
HTTP Request:

```
<PhoneBooks>
  <PhoneBook>
    <uri>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/12345</uri>
  </PhoneBook>
  <PhoneBook>
    <uri>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/98765</uri>
  </PhoneBook>
  <PhoneBook>
    <uri>/finesse/api/PhoneBook/45678</uri>
  </PhoneBook>
...
</PhoneBooks>
```

HTTP Response:

200--Success
400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, such as the object is stale or the object does not exist.
401--Authorization failure. The user is unauthorized, for example is not authenticated in the web session.
404--Not found. The phone book cannot be found (for example, it was deleted)
500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, the connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorData>Type must be team</ErrorData>
    <ErrorType>Invalid Input</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>HTTP Status code: 400 (Bad Request) Api Error Type: Invalid Input Error Message: Type needs to be TEAM for Team Assignments</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes: For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

---

Team - Get Layout Configuration Assigned to a Team

The Get Layout Configuration Assigned to a Team API allows an administrator to retrieve the layout configuration assigned to a specific team.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>URI:</th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Team/&lt;TeamID&gt;/LayoutConfig</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example URI:</td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/LayoutConfig">http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/LayoutConfig</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Constraints:</td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Method:</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Type:</td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Format:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Successful Response:

```xml
<TeamLayoutConfig>
  <useDefault>false</useDefault>
  <layoutxml>
    <finesseLayout xmlns="http://www.cisco.com/vtg/finesse">
      <layout>
        <role>Agent</role>
        ...
      </layout>
      <layout>
        <role>Supervisor</role>
        ...
      </layout>
    </finesseLayout>
  </layoutxml>
</TeamLayoutConfig>
```

HTTP Response:

- 200--Success
- 400--Bad request. The request body is invalid.
- 400--Finesse API error. There is an API error, for example, the object does not exist or the object is stale.
- 401--Authorization failure. The user is not yet authenticated in the web session.
- 404--Not found. The team cannot be found.
- 500--Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

Failure Response Example:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorData>50000</ErrorData>
    <ErrorType>finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>HTTP Status code: 404 (Not Found)
    Api Error Type: finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team
    Error Message: This is not a valid team</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes:

For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

Response Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>useDefault</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Determines if the default layout is being used for this team. A value of true indicates that layoutxml is the default layout. A value of false indicates that layoutxml is a team-specific layout.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The xml data that determines the layout. It contains a team-specific layout if one is defined. Otherwise it contains the xml for the default layout. It must be valid XML that conforms to the Finesse schema. The layoutxml is in the same format as defined in Layout Configuration APIs, on page 105.

### Team - Update Layout Configuration Assigned to a Team

The Update Layout Configuration Assigned to a Team API allows an administrator to assign/unassign a layout configuration to a team.

If multiple users try to update the same team's layout configuration at the same time, the changes made by the last user to update will overwrite changes made by the other users.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URI:</strong></th>
<th>http://&lt;server&gt;/finesse/api/Team/&lt;TeamID&gt;/LayoutConfig</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example URI:</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/LayoutConfig">http://host/finesse/api/Team/1234/LayoutConfig</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security Constraints:</strong></td>
<td>User must be logged in as an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTTP Method:</strong></td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Type:</strong></td>
<td>Application/XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input/Output Format:</strong></td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HTTP Request:**

Example of assigning a team-specific layout:

```
<TeamLayoutConfig>
  <useDefault>false</useDefault>
  <layoutxml>
    <finesseLayout xmlns="http://www.cisco.com/vtg/finesse">
      <layout>
        <role>Agent</role>
        ...
      </layout>
      <layout>
        <role>Supervisor</role>
        ...
      </layout>
    </finesseLayout>
  </layoutxml>
</TeamLayoutConfig>
```

Example of assigning the team to use the default layout:

```
<TeamLayoutConfig>
  <useDefault>true</useDefault>
</TeamLayoutConfig>
```
HTTP Response: 200—Success
400—Bad request. The request body is invalid.
400—Finesse API error. There is an API error, for example, the object does not exist or the object is stale.
401—Authorization failure. The user is not yet authenticated in the web session.
404—Not found. The team cannot be found.
500—Internal server error. Any runtime exception is caught and responded to with this error. For example, connection might have been broken with the CTI server or any other component.

Failure Response Example:

```
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorData>50000</ErrorData>
    <ErrorType>finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>HTTP Status code: 404 (Not Found)
      Api Error Type: finesse.api.team.team_assignment_invalid_team
      Error Message: This is not a valid team</ErrorMessage>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

Error Codes: For possible error codes and their descriptions, see the Cisco Finesse API Error Codes.

---

Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>useDefault</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Determines if the default layout should be used for this team. A value of true sets the team to use the default layout. A value of false sets the team to use the layout provided in layoutxml.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layoutxml</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Required if useDefault is set to false. Not required if useDefault is set to true. The xml data that determines the layout. If useDefault is true and layoutxml is provided, layoutxml is ignored. The layoutxml is in the same format as defined in Layout Configuration APIs, on page 105.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 5

API Parameter Reference

• Parameter Types and Data Types, page 161
• API Header Parameters, page 162
• State (Dialog) Parameter Values, page 163
• Actions Parameter Values, page 163
• State (Participant) Parameter Values, page 165
• CTI Event Mappings for Dialog and Participant States, page 166
• RESERVED_OUTBOUND User State, page 175
• RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW User State, page 175
• WORK and WORK_READY User States, page 175

Parameter Types and Data Types

The tables in the API Request and Response Parameter sections include a column named Parameter Type/Data Type.

Parameter Types

Body Parameter

A body parameter (also known as a complex parameter) appears in the body of the message. Body parameters are used in the Set Call Data API only. In this example, the callVariables and the callerEnteredDigits are body parameters:

```json
{
  "call": {
    "data": {
      "callVariable1": "X",
      "callVariable2": "Y",
      "callVariable3": "Z",
      "callerEnteredDigits": "765747",
```
Path Parameter

A path parameter is included in the path of the URI. In this example, `callId` is a path parameter:

```
http://host:80/webservices/CallService/Call/<callId>/consultCall?dialedNumber=1002&consultType=1
```

Query Parameter

Query parameters are passed in a query string on the end of the URI you are calling and are preceded by a question mark. Multiple query parameters are connected by an ampersand. In this URI, `extension` and `forcedFlag` are query parameters.

```
http://host:80/webservices/ConnectionService/Connection/signIn?extension=1012&forcedFlag=1
```

Data Types

The following table lists the data types used in API parameters and event message fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>A logical data type that has one of two values: true or false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>A 32-bit wide integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>A 64-bit wide integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>A variable-length string variable. If a maximum length exists, it is listed with the parameter description.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Header Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Parameter Type / Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Used as a Request Parameter by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The password used in the request header to make any Finesse API request. Finesse supports a &quot;Basic&quot; authorization scheme only and authorization is required for each Finesse API request.</td>
<td>User - Sign in to Finesse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
User-Sign into Finesse

The username used in the request header to make any Finesse API request. Finesse supports a "Basic" authorization scheme only and authorization is required for each Finesse API request.

**Username** | **String**  |
|-----------------------|------------------|

---

**State (Dialog) Parameter Values**

The following table describes possible values for the state (dialog) response parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dialog State</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>Indicates that the phone is off the hook at a device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATED</td>
<td>Indicates that the phone is dialing at the device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERTING</td>
<td>Indicates that the call is ringing at a device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>Indicates that the dialog has at least one active participant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>Indicates that the dialog has failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>Indicates that the dialog has no active participants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCEPTED</td>
<td>Indicates the user has accepted the OUTBOUND_PREVIEW dialog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Actions Parameter Values**

The following table describes possible values (allowable actions) for the Actions response parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant Allowable Action</th>
<th>Enabled Button on Desktop</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAKE_CALL</td>
<td>Make a New Call</td>
<td>Enables the agent to make an outgoing call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSWER</td>
<td>Answer</td>
<td>Enables the agent to answer an incoming call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>Enables the agent to hold a call that is currently active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETRIEVE</td>
<td>Retrieve</td>
<td>Enables the agent to retrieve a call that was on hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>End</td>
<td>Enables the agent to drop the participant of a call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Participant Allowable Action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant Allowable Action</th>
<th>Enabled Button on Desktop</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE_CALL_DATA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Enables the agent to set call data for the call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> Finesse does not allow an agent to set call data from the desktop. A user can set call data through the API only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEND_DTMF</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Enables the agent to send DTMF digits for the call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSULT_CALL</td>
<td>Consult</td>
<td>Enables the agent to make a consult call for transfer or conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFERENCE</td>
<td>Conference</td>
<td>Enables the agent to start a conference between the selected held call and the existing active call on the desktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>Enables the agent to complete a transfer between the selected held call and the existing active call on the desktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER_SST</td>
<td>Direct Transfer</td>
<td>Enables the agent to perform a single-step transfer between the active call and the targetMediaAddress specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILENT_MONITOR</td>
<td>Start Monitoring</td>
<td>Enables the supervisor to silent monitor an agent who is in TALKING state on an active call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARGE_CALL</td>
<td>Barge In</td>
<td>Enables the supervisor to barge in on an agent call that the supervisor is silently monitoring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note**

The Participant Allowable Action is present where applicable for all participants on a call, including participants who are not agents. The actions for participants who are not agents are not needed by the client and may not always be accurate. These actions will be removed in a subsequent release.

---

**Outbound Option Preview Actions**

The following table describes the actions available to an agent who is reserved in an Outbound Option Preview campaign, the value to which Finesse sets the BAResponse variable, and the effect it has on the customer number in the campaign.
Performing the actions listed in this table causes Finesse to set the BAResponse variable to a corresponding value. Each value triggers a specific action in Unified CCE.

For more information about the BAResponse variable, see the section "Outbound Option Extended Call Variables" in the Outbound Option Guide for Cisco Unified Contact Center Enterprise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>BAResponse Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCEPT</td>
<td>Accept</td>
<td>Performing the ACCEPT action while reserved in an Outbound Option Preview campaign instructs Unified CCE to establish a call with the customer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSE</td>
<td>Reject-Close</td>
<td>Performing the CLOSE action while reserved in an Outbound Option Preview campaign rejects the current preview call and prevents the number from being called again in the campaign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT</td>
<td>Reject</td>
<td>Performing the REJECT action while reserved in an Outbound Option Preview campaign instructs Unified CCE to retry the previewed number at a later time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### State (Participant) Parameter Values

The following table describes possible values for the state (participant) response parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant State</th>
<th>Allowable Actions for the Participant State</th>
<th>Call State on Finesse Desktop</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>DROP, UPDATE_CALL_DATA</td>
<td>Off Hook</td>
<td>Indicates that an outgoing call, not yet active, exists on the device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATED</td>
<td>DROP, UPDATE_CALL_DATA</td>
<td>Dialing</td>
<td>Indicates that the phone is dialing at a device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERTING</td>
<td>ANSWER</td>
<td>Incoming</td>
<td>Indicates that an incoming call is ringing on the device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>HOLD, DROP, UPDATE_CALL_DATA, CONSULT_CALL</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Indicates that the participant is active on the call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>Indicates that the call failed (BUSY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CTI Event Mappings for Dialog and Participant States

The following table provides a list of CTI call events and the associated Dialog and Participant states for the call. This table is specifically oriented toward the agent receiving an incoming call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant State</th>
<th>Allowable Actions for the Participant State</th>
<th>Call State on Finesse Desktop</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Indicates that the call failed (BAD_DESTINATION)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Indicates that the call failed (OTHER)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELD</td>
<td>RETRIEVE, DROP, UPDATE_CALL_DATA, TRANSFER (if active call exists), CONFERENCE (if active call exists)</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>Indicates that the participant has held their connection to the call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Indicates that the participant has dropped from the call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRAP_UP</td>
<td>UPDATE_CALL_DATA</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Indicates that the participant is not in active state on the call but is wrapping up after the participant has dropped from the call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCEPTED</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Indicates that the participant has accepted the dialog. This state is applicable to OUTBOUND_PREVIEW dialogs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In Finesse Release 9.0(1) and earlier, when a dialog participant wraps up, a dialog event is sent only to the participant who transitions to wrap-up state. In Finesse Release 9.1(1), a dialog event is sent to each participant in the dialog.
If the caller is also an agent, the events go to the caller. If the caller is not an agent, events are not published to the caller.

### Table 1: Incoming Call

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State</th>
<th>Participant State (Agent)</th>
<th>Participant State (Caller)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start the call</td>
<td>BEGIN_CALL_EVENT</td>
<td>POST (Caller)</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call arrives at agent</td>
<td>CALL_DELIVERED</td>
<td>POST (Agent), PUT (Caller)</td>
<td>ALERTING</td>
<td>ALERTING</td>
<td>INITIATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent answers call</td>
<td>CALL_ESTABLISHED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller drops call</td>
<td>CALL_CONNECTION_CLEARED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent is dropped from call</td>
<td>CALL_CONNECTION_CLEARED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call is cleared</td>
<td>CALL_CONNECTION_CLEARED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call is removed</td>
<td>END_CALL_EVENT</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table provides a list of CTI call events and their mapping to the Dialog state and Participant state for the call. This table is specifically oriented toward the caller making an outgoing call.

If the recipient is also an agent, then the events go to the recipient. If the recipient is not an agent, events are not published to the recipient.
Table 2: Outgoing Call

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State</th>
<th>Participant State (Caller)</th>
<th>Participant State (Recipient)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start of any call</td>
<td>BEGIN_CALL_EVENT</td>
<td>POST (Caller)</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller takes phone off-hook</td>
<td>CALL_SERVICE_INITIATED_EVENT</td>
<td>POST (Caller)</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller dials number</td>
<td>CALL_ORIGINATED_EVENT</td>
<td>PUT (Caller)</td>
<td>INITIATED</td>
<td>INITIATED</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination is busy</td>
<td>CALL_FAILED_EVENT (BUSY)</td>
<td>PUT (Caller)</td>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination is bad</td>
<td>CALL_FAILED_EVENT (BAD_DESTINATION)</td>
<td>PUT (Caller)</td>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>FAILED</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination is recipient</td>
<td>CALL_DELIVERED</td>
<td>PUT (Caller), POST (Recipient)</td>
<td>ALERTING</td>
<td>INITIATED</td>
<td>ALERTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient answers call</td>
<td>CALL_ESTABLISHED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller drops call</td>
<td>CALL_CONNECTION_CLEARED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient is dropped from call</td>
<td>CALL_CONNECTION_CLEARED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call is cleared</td>
<td>CALL_CLEARED_EVENT</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call is removed</td>
<td>END_CALL_EVENT</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
<td>DROPPED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For the Finesse API, a silent monitor call request only specifies the agent's extension for a the supervisor to silent monitor. Unified CCE decides which of the agent's active calls to monitor. In most cases, an agent only has one active call to be monitored. This table describes the scenario where a call already exists between the caller and Agent A. The focus is on the silent monitor call only. In this scenario, the original agent call is not affected. The silent monitor call is created and the agent becomes a participant with no allowable action. The agent has two active calls: the original call and the silent monitor call. Finesse considers the silent monitor call to be a "passive" active call of the agent.

If the caller is also an agent, then the events go to the caller. If the caller is not an agent, events are not published to the caller.

**Table 3: Holding a Call**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State</th>
<th>Participant State (Agent)</th>
<th>Participant State (Caller)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Call arrives and is answered</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent holds call</td>
<td>CALL_HELD</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>HELD</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller holds call</td>
<td>CALL_HELD</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>HELD</td>
<td>HELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent retrieves call</td>
<td>CALL_RETRIEVED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>HELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller retrieves call</td>
<td>CALL_RETRIEVED</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table provides a list of CTI call events and their mapping to the Dialog and Participant states for a call transfer. In this scenario, a call exists between the caller and Agent A. The transfer occurs after Agent B answers the consult call.

**Table 4: Call Transfer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event (Original Call)</th>
<th>CTI Event (Consult Call)</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State</th>
<th>Participant State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agent A starts consult call</td>
<td>CALL_HELD</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>Original call: ACTIVE</td>
<td>Caller: ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(original call only)</td>
<td>Agent A: HELD (original call)</td>
<td>Agent B: Not yet a participant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenario</td>
<td>CTI Event (Original Call)</td>
<td>CTI Event (Consult Call)</td>
<td>Event Method</td>
<td>Dialog State</td>
<td>Participant State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent A takes phone off-hook (BEGIN_CALL_EVENT assumed)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CALL_SERVICE_INITIATED_EVENT</td>
<td>PUT (consult call only)</td>
<td>Original call: ACTIVE</td>
<td>Caller: ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult call: INITIATING</td>
<td>Agent A: INITIATING (consult call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agent B: Not yet a participant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent A dials number</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CALL_ORIGINATED_EVENT</td>
<td>PUT (consult call only)</td>
<td>Original call: ACTIVE</td>
<td>Caller: ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult call: INITIATED</td>
<td>Agent A: INITIATED (consult call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agent B: Not yet a participant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent B receives the call</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CALL_DELIVERED</td>
<td>PUT (consult call, on Agent A POST (consult call on Agent B)</td>
<td>Original call: ACTIVE</td>
<td>Caller: ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult call: ALERTING</td>
<td>Agent A: INITIATED (consult call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agent B: ALERTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent B answers the call</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CALL_ESTABLISHED</td>
<td>PUT (consult call only)</td>
<td>Original call: ACTIVE</td>
<td>Caller: ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult call: ACTIVE</td>
<td>Agent A: ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agent B: ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the caller is also an agent, that caller receives a Dialog update (PUT) with an updated participant list after the transfer is complete.

The following table provides a list of CTI call events and their mapping to the Dialog state and Participant state for a silent monitor call.

For the Finesse API, a silent monitor call request only specifies the agent's extension for a the supervisor to silent monitor. Unified CCE decides which of the agent's active calls to monitor. In most cases, an agent only has one active call to be monitored). This table describes the scenario where a call already exists between the caller and Agent A. The focus is on the silent monitor call only. In this scenario, the original agent call is not affected. The silent monitor call is created and the agent becomes a participant with no allowable action. The agent has two active calls: the original call and the silent monitor call. Finesse considers the silent monitor call to be a "passive" active call of the agent.

---

**Table 5: Silent Monitor Call**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event (Silent Monitor Call)</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State (Original Call)</th>
<th>Dialog State (Silent Monitor Call)</th>
<th>Participant State (Caller)</th>
<th>Participant State (Agent A)</th>
<th>Participant State (Supervisor)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agent call arrives and is answered</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following table provides a list of CTI call events and their mapping to the Dialog state and Participant state for a barge call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event (Silent Monitor Call)</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State (Original Call)</th>
<th>Dialog State (Silent Monitor Call)</th>
<th>Participant State (Caller)</th>
<th>Participant State (Agent A)</th>
<th>Participant State (Supervisor)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supervisor starts the silent monitor call</td>
<td>BEGIN_CALL</td>
<td>POST (SILENT_MONITOR)</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>INITIATING (silent monitor call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL_SERVICE_INITIATED_EVENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>INITIATING</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>INITIATING (silent monitor call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL_DATA_UPDATE_EVENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>INITIATED</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>INITIATED (silent monitor call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL_ORIGINATED_EVENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>INITIATED</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>INITIATED (silent monitor call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL_DELIVERED_EVENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ALERTING</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>INITIATED (silent monitor call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL_ESTABLISHED_EVENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (passive - silent monitor call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (silent monitor call)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table describes a scenario where a call already exists between the caller and Agent A and the supervisor is silently monitoring that call. The focus is on the barge only. In this scenario, the agent call is temporarily put on hold, the silent monitor call is dropped, and a consult call is created. The agent call becomes a conference call with the caller, agent, and supervisor as participants.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State</th>
<th>Participant State (Caller)</th>
<th>Participant State (Agent A)</th>
<th>Participant State (Supervisor)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agent call arrives and is answered</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisor silent monitors the call</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>POST (BARGE)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call) ACTIVE (silent monitor call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call) ACTIVE (passive, silent monitor call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (silent monitor call)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisor starts barge call</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CALL_CONNECTION_CLEARED (silent monitor call) CALL_CLEARED (silent monitor call) END_CALL (silent monitor call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call) DROPPED (silent monitor call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call) ACTIVE (silent monitor call)</td>
<td>DROPPED (silent monitor call)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finesse drops silent monitor call through Unified CCE</td>
<td>CALL_HELD (original call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call) HELD (original call)</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified CCE puts original call on hold</td>
<td>BEGIN_CALL (consult call) CALL_SERVICE_INITIATED_EVENT (consult call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call) HELD (original call)</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified CCE generates consult call</td>
<td>CALL_ORIGINATED_EVENT (consult call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call) HELD (original call)</td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cisco Finesse Web Services Developer Guide (API) Release 9.1(1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>CTI Event</th>
<th>Event Method</th>
<th>Dialog State</th>
<th>Participant State (Caller)</th>
<th>Participant State (Agent A)</th>
<th>Participant State (Supervisor)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agent receives the consult call</td>
<td>CALL_DELIVERED (consult call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE HELD (original call) INITIATED (consult call)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not a participant yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisor receives the consult call</td>
<td>CALL_DELIVERED (consult call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE HELD (original call) ALERTING (consult call)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ALERTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified CCE answers the consult call on behalf of the supervisor and changes the original agent call to a conference call</td>
<td>CALL_CONFERENCED</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE HELD (original call) ALERTING (consult call)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ALERTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified CCE ends the consult call</td>
<td>END_CALL (consult call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE HELD (original call) DROPPED (consult call)</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified CCE changes the original call type to conference</td>
<td>CALL_DATA_UPDATE (original call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call, callType=15 =Conference)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified CCE answers call on behalf of supervisor</td>
<td>CALL_ESTABLISHED (original call)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE (original call)</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the caller is also an agent, the caller receives a dialog update (PUT) with an updated participant list on the conference.
RESERVED_OUTBOUND User State

An agent transitions to the RESERVED_OUTBOUND state when that agent is reserved for a progressive or predictive outbound call. Agents can exit this state by changing their status to READY or NOT_READY. If not ready reason codes are configured, an agent must specify a reason code to transition to NOT_READY. Agents cannot set their state to RESERVED_OUTBOUND.

RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW User State

An agent transitions to the RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW state when that agent is reserved for an Outbound Option preview call. To exit this state, an agent can execute the CLOSE action against the current dialog. Changing state to READY or NOT_READY does not generate any state change events but does affect the agent's state after the agent is done receiving calls. For example, if an agent changes to NOT_READY state while reserved for an Outbound Option preview call, the agent transitions to NOT_READY after executing the CLOSE action on the Outbound Option preview dialog. Agents cannot set their state to RESERVED_OUTBOUND_PREVIEW.

WORK and WORK READY User States

A user is in either WORK or WORK READY state during wrap-up. A user is placed in WORK state when Unified CCE plans to set the state of that user to NOT READY when wrap-up ends. If Unified CCE plans to set the state of the user to READY when wrap-up ends, that user is placed in WORK READY state.

A user transitions to WORK state for one of the following reasons:

• The user was in NOT READY state before taking a call.
• The user set a state of NOT READY while in TALKING state.

If wrap-up times out, the user transitions to NOT READY state.

A user transitions to WORK READY state for one of the following reasons:

• The user was in READY state before taking a call.
• The user set a state of READY while in TALKING state.

If wrap-up times out, the user transitions to READY state.

A user transitions out of WORK or WORK READY state by performing one of the following actions:

• The user lets the wrap-up timer expire.
• The user sets a state of either READY or NOT READY.
CHAPTER 6

Cisco Finesse Errors

- HTTP Errors, page 177
- Cisco Finesse API Error Codes, page 177

HTTP Errors

All HTTP errors are returned as HTTP 1.1 Status Codes. Errors that might be for Finesse-specific events are listed below:

500 Internal Server Error

Finesse Web Services returns 500 if the CTI connection is lost but the loss is not yet detected by automated means.

- 500 - DB_RUNTIME_EXCEPTION (database error, but the database is thought to be operational)
- 500 - RUNTIME_EXCEPTION (a non-database error)
- 500 - AWS_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE (AWS not operational)

503 Service Unavailable

If Finesse is in PARTIAL_SERVICE or OUT_OF_SERVICE, it returns 503 for all requests. If any dependent service goes down, Finesse goes to OUT_OF_SERVICE state (for example, if the Cisco Finesse Notification Service is down). This error is due to a temporary outage or overloading condition. A retry after several seconds is likely to succeed. For example, the system returns 503 when the system is just starting up and when the system is trying to connect to the CTI server.

Cisco Finesse API Error Codes

Error codes for Cisco Finesse are categorized as follows:

- 4xx - Client-related error codes
- 5xx - Server-related error codes
Each error code includes a failure response, error code, and error message. The following is an example of the Failure Message format:

```xml
<ApiErrors>
  <ApiError>
    <ErrorType>Authorization Failure</ErrorType>
    <ErrorMessage>UNAUTHORIZED</ErrorMessage>
    <ErrorData>jsmith</ErrorData>
  </ApiError>
</ApiErrors>
```

In addition to Cisco Finesse API errors, a response might return a CTI error or an HTTP error.

**Table 7: HTTP Error Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>20700 (conference resource limit violation)</td>
<td>The barge call will cause the total number of parties on the conference call to exceed the allowed resource limit for the conference bridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>20999 (Barge via a non-conference-controller)</td>
<td>The agent specified by the toAddress is not the controller of the conference call or the agent already has an outstanding consult call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Generic Error</td>
<td>An unaccounted for error occurred. The root cause could not be determined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Invalid Destination</td>
<td>The toAddress and fromAddress are the same. This error occurs if users attempt to call their own extensions. For the Dialog - Drop a participant from a conference call API, this error occurs if the targetMediaAddress is not one of the parties on the call or is not an agent's extension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Invalid Device</td>
<td>The extension is invalid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of the parameters (for example, state, fromAddress, toAddress, targetMediaAddress, or requestedAction), as part of the user input, is invalid or not recognized.

The submitted XML is not valid (LayoutConfig APIs).

For the User - Sign in as mobile agent API, the mode specified is invalid.

For the Dialog - Update call variable API, the call variable name or action is invalid or not recognized, or there are duplicate call variable names.

This error is also returned if a user attempts to set any of the following outbound variables:

- BACampaign
- BAAccountNumber
- BAResponse
- BAStatus
- BADialeedListID
- BATimeZone
- BABuddyName

For the ClientLog - Post to Finesse API, the size of logData is greater than 1048576 characters.

The requested state change is not allowed (for example, a user already in LOGOUT state requests a state change to LOGOUT or a supervisor tries to change an agent's state to something other than LOGOUT or READY).

A supervisor who is already in an active call (in TALKING or ON_HOLD state) makes a silent monitoring request.

For the Dialog - Drop a participant from a conference call API, the dialog is not a conference call.

The maximum number of items has been exceeded.

The post client log operation failed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Parameter Missing</td>
<td>The extension, state value, or requestedAction is not provided. If signing in a mobile agent, the mode or dialNumber is not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If creating a dialog, the fromAddress or toAddress is not provided. If creating a layout, the XML file is not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If posting client logs to the server, the logData field is not present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Authorization Failure</td>
<td>Unauthorized (for example, the user is not yet authenticated in Web Session). The user is not authorized to use the API (for example, an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>agent tries to use an API that only supervisors or administrators are authorized to use).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Invalid Authorization User</td>
<td>The authenticated user tried to make a request for another user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specified</td>
<td>The authenticated user tried to use a fromAddress or targetMediaAddress that does not belong to that user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The primary and backup AWDB servers are down and Finesse cannot authenticate the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Invalid State</td>
<td>The participant whose extension is the targetMediaAddress is in HELD state in the dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Invalid Supervisor</td>
<td>The supervisor who tried to change the agent's state does not supervise that agent's team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Forbidden</td>
<td>The user attempted to run a configuration API against the secondary Finesse server. Finesse configuration APIs cannot be run against the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>secondary Finesse server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Not Found</td>
<td>The resource specified is invalid or does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Dialog Not Found</td>
<td>The dialog ID provided is invalid or no such dialog exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>User Not Found</td>
<td>The agent ID provided is invalid or not recognized. No such agent exists in CTI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Method Not Allowed</td>
<td>The HTTP method used is not allowed for this API. The ClientLog API does not support GET or PUT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Internal Server Error</td>
<td>A runtime exception is caught (for example, a broken connection with the CTI server or another component).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Service Unavailable</td>
<td>If any dependent service goes down, Finesse goes to OUT_OF_SERVICE state (for example, if the Cisco Finesse Notification Service or the Cisco Finesse Database is down).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cisco Finesse Notifications

- About Cisco Finesse Notifications, page 183
- Resources, page 185
- Notification Parameter Reference, page 194

About Cisco Finesse Notifications

The Cisco Finesse Web Service sends notifications to any clients that are subscribed to that class of resource. For example, a client that is subscribed to User notifications receives a notification when an agent signs in or signs out of the Finesse Desktop, when agent information changes, or when an agent's state changes.

**Note**
The preceding example illustrates some possible cases where notifications are sent. It is not intended to be an exhaustive list.

**Note**
The Notification payloads are XML encoded. If these payloads contain any special XML characters, you must ensure that the client decodes this information correctly before processing it further.

Notification Frequency

Notifications are published as they occur when there is a change in the resource characteristics.

Subscription Management

Finesse clients can interface directly with the Cisco Notification Service to send subscribe and unsubscribe requests notification feeds published to their respective nodes (such as /finesse/api/User/1000) by following the XEP-0600 standard.
Each agent is automatically subscribed to the following notification feeds, where {id} represents the agent ID for that agent:

- User - /finesse/api/User/{id}
- Dialogs - /finesse/api/User/{id}/Dialogs

To receive notifications for feeds to which they are not automatically subscribed, clients must explicitly subscribe to the node on which the notifications are published. For example, agent state change notifications for all agents on a specific team are published to the node /finesse/api/Team/{id}/Users. Clients must request a subscription to this node to receive notifications on this feed.

The following example shows how to subscribe to agent state change notifications for a specific team:

```xml
<iq type='set'
    from='CharlesNorrad@finesse-server.cisco.com'
    to='pubsub.finesse-server.cisco.com'
    id='sub1'>
  <pubsub xmlns='http://jabber.org/protocol/pubsub'>
    <subscribe
        node='finesse/api/Team/TheA/Users'
        jid='ChuckieNorrad@finesse-server.cisco.com'/>
  </pubsub>
</iq>
```

The following example shows how to unsubscribe to agent state change notifications for a specific team:

```xml
<iq type='set'
    from='ChuckieNorrad@finesse-server.cisco.com'
    to='pubsub.finesse-server.cisco.com'
    id='unsub1'>
  <pubsub xmlns='http://jabber.org/protocol/pubsub'>
    <unsubscribe
        node='finesse/api/Team/TheA/Users'
        jid='userid@finesse-server.cisco.com'/>
  </pubsub>
</iq>
```

You can obtain connection details by performing a GET using the SystemInfo API (http://<server>/finesse/api/SystemInfo). The returned payload provides you with the domain and pubsub addresses used to interact with the Cisco Finesse Notification Service.

```xml
<SystemInfo>
  <status>IN_SERVICE</status>
  <xmppDomain>xmppserver.cisco.com</xmppDomain>
  <xmppPubSubDomain>pubsub.xmppserver.cisco.com</xmppPubSubDomain>
</SystemInfo>
```

Users are identified in the following manner: userid@xmppserver.cisco.com

Stanzas are sent to the pubsub domain (pubsub.xmppserver.cisco.com).

Clients should ensure that any subscriptions that are no longer required are cleaned up.

### Subscription Persistence

All subscriptions are stored in a database and persist through the following shutdown events:

- Finesse experiences a CTI failover
- Cisco Notification Service restarts
- Cisco Tomcat restarts

In each of the preceding events, the client does not need to resubscribe to explicit subscriptions.
However, subscriptions do not persist across multiple Finesse servers. If a client fails over to an alternate Finesse server, that client must resubscribe to any explicit subscriptions.

## Resources

### User Notifications

Finesse sends a User notification when information about a user changes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format:</th>
<th>XML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Node:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data:</td>
<td>User</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Payload:| <Update>
          |   <event>[put|delete]</event>
          |   <source>/finesse/api/User/{id}</source>
          |   <data>
          |     <user>
          |       <!-- full User object -->
          |     </user>
          |   </data>
          | </Update> |

### Notification Triggers:

- Addition of a user
- Deletion of a user
- State change
- First or last name change
- Role change

### Notification Parameters

- event
- source
- data

### Sample Notification Payload

```xml
<Update>
  <event>put</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/User/csmith</source>
  <data>
```
Dialog Notifications

Cisco Finesse sends a Dialog notification when there is a change to information (or to an action) related to a call to which the user belongs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format:</th>
<th>XML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Node:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Dialogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Dialogs (when a Dialog is added or removed from the Dialogs collection for a User) /finesse/api/Dialog/{id} (when a Dialog within the Dialogs collection for a User is modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data:</td>
<td>Dialog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Payload: | <Update>
            <data>
            <dialogs>
                <Dialog>
                    <!-- full Dialog object -->
                </Dialog>
            </dialogs>
            </data>
            <event>{POST|DELETE}</event>
            <requestId>xxxxxxxxx</requestId>
            <source>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Dialogs</source>
        </Update> |

Notification Triggers:

- Incoming call
- Modification of participant state (for example, when a participant answers or hangs up a call)
- A new participant to the call
- Modification of the call data or actions
Notification Parameters

- event
- source
- data
- requestId

Sample Notification Payload

```xml
<Update>
  <data>
    <dialogs>
      <Dialog>
        <fromAddress>1001002</fromAddress>
        <mediaType>Voice</mediaType>
        <state>ALERTING</state>
        <uri>/finesse/api/Dialog/16792694</uri>
        <mediaProperties>
          <dialedNumber>2000</dialedNumber>
          <callType>AGENT_INSIDE</callType>
          <DNIS>2000</DNIS>
          <callVariables>
            <CallVariable>
              <name>callVariable1</name>
              <value>Chuck Smith</value>
            </CallVariable>
            <CallVariable>
              <name>callVariable2</name>
              <value>Cisco Systems, Inc.</value>
            </CallVariable>
            ...<CallVariable>
              <name>callVariable10</name>
              <value>Preferred Customer</value>
            </CallVariable>
            <CallVariable>
              <name>user.user</name>
              <value>csmith</value>
            </CallVariable>
            <CallVariable>
              <name>user.years[0]</name>
              <value>1985</value>
            </CallVariable>
            <CallVariable>
              <name>user.years[1]</name>
              <value>1995</value>
            </CallVariable>
          </callVariables>
        </mediaProperties>
        <Participants>
          <Participant>
            <state>ALERTING</state>
            <mediaAddress></mediaAddress>
            <stateCause></stateCause>
            <actions>
              <action>...</action>
              <action>...</action>
            </actions>
          </Participant>
        </Participants>
      </Dialog>
    </dialogs>
  </data>
</Update>
```
Dialog CTI Error Notifications

Call operations performed on a dialog (such as MAKE_CALL, HOLD, RETRIEVE, ANSWER, END, TRANSFER, CONSULT, and CONFERENCE) may result in CTI errors. The Notification system sends these errors as an asynchronous update. The error notifications include the error type and the CTI error code and error constant. The error type is “Call Operation Failure”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format:</th>
<th>XML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Node:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Dialogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/Dialog/{id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data:</td>
<td>apiErrors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Payload:      | <Update>  
|               |   <data>  
|               |     <apiErrors>  
|               |       <apiError>  
|               |         <errorData>[CTI Error Code]</errorData>  
|               |         <errorMessage>[CTI Error Constant]</errorMessage>  
|               |         <errorType>Call Operation Failure</errorType>  
|               |   </apiError>  
|               |   </apiErrors>  
|               | </data>  
|               | <event>PUT</event>  
|               | <requestId></requestId>  
|               | <source>/finesse/api/Dialog/[ID]</source>  
|               | </Update> |

Notification Triggers:
The notification system delivers this error notification if call operations on a Dialog (such as MAKE_CALL, HOLD, RETRIEVE, ANSWER, END, TRANSFER, CONSULT, and CONFERENCE) result in a CTI error.

Notification Parameters
- event
- source
- data
- requestId

Sample Notification Payload

```
<Update>
  <data>
    <apiErrors>
      <apiError>
        <apiError>
          <errorData>[CTI Error Code]</errorData>
          <errorMessage>[CTI Error Constant]</errorMessage>
          <errorType>Call Operation Failure</errorType>
        </apiError>
      </apiErrors>
    </data>
  </Update>
```
CTI Error Messages

The following table lists possible call control-specific error messages and their corresponding codes and descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CTI Error Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CF_INVALID_CONSULT_TYPE</td>
<td>The consult type is invalid</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF_INVALID_CONNECTION_ID_FOR_ACTIVE_CALL</td>
<td>The active connection ID in the request is invalid</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF_INVALID_CALLING_DEVICE</td>
<td>The calling device is not valid</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF_INVALID_CALLED_DEVICE</td>
<td>The called device is not valid</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Team Notifications

Finesse sends a team notification when the agent name or agent state changes for an agent who belongs to that team.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format:</th>
<th>XML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Node:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/Team/{id}/Users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data:</td>
<td>Summary version of the User object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Payload:

```xml
<Update>
  <event>put</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/User/{id}</source>
  <requestId>xxxxxxxxx</requestId>
  <data>
    <user>
      <uri>/finesse/api/User/{id}</uri>
      <loginId>{id}</loginId>
      <firstName>Jack</firstName>
      <lastName>Brown</lastName>
      <state>NOT_READY</state>
      <stateChangeTime>2012-03-01T17:58:21Z</stateChangeTime>
    </user>
  </data>
</Update>
```

Notification Triggers:

- Agent name is changed for an agent belonging to the team
- Agent state is changed for an agent belonging to the team

Notification Parameters

- event
- source
- data
- requestId

Sample Notification Payload

```xml
<Update>
  <event>put</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/Team/1004</source>
  <requestId>xxxxxxxxx</requestId>
  <data>
    <team>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Team/1004</uri>
      <id>1004</id>
      <name>Shiny</name>
      <users>
        <User>
          <uri>/finesse/api/User/1234</uri>
          <loginId>100101</loginId>
          <firstName>Charles</firstName>
          <lastName>Norrad</lastName>
          <state>LOGOUT</state>
          <stateChangeTime>2012-03-01T17:58:21Z</stateChangeTime>
        </User>
        <User>
          <uri>/finesse/api/User/9876</uri>
          <loginId>100102</loginId>
          <firstName>Jack</firstName>
          <lastName>Brown</lastName>
          <state>NOT_READY</state>
          <stateChangeTime>2012-03-01T17:58:21Z</stateChangeTime>
        </User>
        ... other users ...
      </users>
    </team>
</Update>
```
Queue Notifications

Finesse sends a queue notification every 10 seconds (if queue statistics change).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format:</th>
<th>XML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Node:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source:</td>
<td>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data:</td>
<td>Queue object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Payload (PUT):**

```xml
<Update>
  <event>{put}</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</source>
  <requestId>xxxxxxxxx</requestId>
  <data>
    <Queue>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
      <name>Sales</name>
      <statistics>
        <callsInQueue>3</callsInQueue>
        <startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>2012-02-15T17:58:21Z</startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>
        <agentsReady>1</agentsReady>
        <agentsNotReady>2</agentsNotReady>
        <agentsTalkingInbound>3</agentsTalkingInbound>
        <agentsTalkingOutbound>4</agentsTalkingOutbound>
        <agentsTalkingInternal>5</agentsTalkingInternal>
        <agentsWrapUpNotReady>6</agentsWrapUpNotReady>
        <agentsWrapUpReady>7</agentsWrapUpReady>
      </statistics>
    </Queue>
  </data>
</Update>
```

**Payload (DELETE):**

```xml
<Update>
  <event>{delete}</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</source>
  <requestId></requestId>
  <data>
    <Queue>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
    </Queue>
  </data>
</Update>
```

**Notification Triggers:**

- every 10 seconds, if queue statistics change
- when a queue name changes
- when a queue is deleted
Notification Parameters

- event
- source
- data
- requestId

Sample PUT Notification Payload

```xml
<Update>
  <event>put</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/Queue/1004</source>
  <requestId>xxxxxxxxx</requestId>
  <data>
    <Queue>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/1004</uri>
      <name>Sales</name>
      <statistics>
        <callsInQueue>3</callsInQueue>
        <startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>2012-02-15T17:58:21Z</startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>
        <agentsReady>1</agentsReady>
        <agentsNotReady>2</agentsNotReady>
        <agentsTalkingInbound>3</agentsTalkingInbound>
        <agentsTalkingOutbound>4</agentsTalkingOutbound>
        <agentsTalkingInternal>5</agentsTalkingInternal>
        <agentsWrapUpNotReady>6</agentsWrapUpNotReady>
        <agentsWrapUpReady>7</agentsWrapUpReady>
      </statistics>
    </Queue>
  </data>
</Update>
```

Sample DELETE Notification Payload

```xml
<Update>
  <event>Delete</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/Queue/1004</source>
  <requestId></requestId>
  <data>
    <Queue>
      <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/1004</uri>
    </Queue>
  </data>
</Update>
```

User/Queues Notifications

Finesse sends a User/Queues notification when a queue is added or removed from the current user's list of queues or if a queue assigned to that user is removed from the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>XML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Node</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Queues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### User/Queues Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source:</th>
<th>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Queues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data:</td>
<td>User/Queues object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Payload (POST):**

```xml
<Update>
  <event>{post}</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Queues</source>
  <requestId></requestId>
  <data>
    <Queues>
      <Queue>
        <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
        <name>Sales</name>
        <statistics>
          <callsInQueue>3</callsInQueue>
          <startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>2012-02-15T17:58:21Z</startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>
          <agentsReady>1</agentsReady>
          <agentsNotReady>2</agentsNotReady>
          <agentsTalkingInbound>3</agentsTalkingInbound>
          <agentsTalkingOutbound>4</agentsTalkingOutbound>
          <agentsTalkingInternal>5</agentsTalkingInternal>
          <agentsWrapUpNotReady>6</agentsWrapUpNotReady>
          <agentsWrapUpReady>7</agentsWrapUpReady>
        </statistics>
      </Queue>
      ... more queues ...
    </Queues>
  </data>
</Update>
```

**Payload (DELETE):**

```xml
<Update>
  <event>{delete}</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/User/{id}/Queues</source>
  <requestId></requestId>
  <data>
    <Queues>
      <Queue>
        <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
      </Queue>
      <Queue>
        <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
      </Queue>
      <Queue>
        <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/{id}</uri>
      </Queue>
      ... more queues ...
    </Queues>
  </data>
</Update>
```

**Notification Triggers:**

- A queue is added or removed from the user's list of queues.
- A queue assigned to the user is removed from the system.

**Notification Parameters**

- `event`
- `source`

---

Cisco Finesse Web Services Developer Guide (API) Release 9.1(1)
• data
• requestId

Sample POST Notification Payload

Update>
  <event>post</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/User/1001001/Queues</source>
  <requestId></requestId>
  <data>
    <Queues>
      <Queue>
        <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/1215</uri>
        <name>Sales</name>
        <statistics>
          <callsInQueue>3</callsInQueue>
          <startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>2012-02-15T17:58:21Z</startTimeOfLongestCallInQueue>
          <agentsReady>1</agentsReady>
          <agentsNotReady>2</agentsNotReady>
          <agentsTalkingInbound>3</agentsTalkingInbound>
          <agentsTalkingOutbound>4</agentsTalkingOutbound>
          <agentsTalkingInternal>5</agentsTalkingInternal>
          <agentsWrapUpNotReady>6</agentsWrapUpNotReady>
          <agentsWrapUpReady>7</agentsWrapUpReady>
        </statistics>
      </Queue>
      ... more queues ...
    </Queues>
    </data>
  </Update>

Sample DELETE Notification Payload

  <Update>
    <event>delete</event>
    <source>/finesse/api/User/1001001/Queues</source>
    <requestId></requestId>
    <data>
      <Queues>
        <Queue>
          <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/1326</uri>
        </Queue>
        <Queue>
          <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/1364</uri>
        </Queue>
        <Queue>
          <uri>/finesse/api/Queue/1389</uri>
        </Queue>
        ... more queues ...
      </Queues>
    </data>
  </Update>

Notification Parameter Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Used by These Notifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cisco Finesse Web Services Developer Guide (API) Release 9.1(1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Data</strong></th>
<th><strong>Object</strong></th>
<th><strong>Event</strong></th>
<th><strong>Source</strong></th>
<th><strong>RequestId</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provides the new representation of the modified User, Team, Dialog, Queue, or User/Queues object. This information is not provided when a user is deleted. On an error notification, provides the list of ApiError objects representing the failure conditions detected by the server.</td>
<td>The entire User, Team, Dialog, or Queue object in its most current and updated form. The Team object includes all of its agents. A list of queues that were added to or removed from the User's list (User/Queues notification).</td>
<td>PUT: A property of the User, Team, Dialog, or Queue object has been modified. DELETE: The User, Team, Dialog, or Queue object has been deleted. Specifies the queues removed from the current user's list of queues (User/Queues notification). POST: A User, Team, Dialog, or Queue object was added. Specifies the queues that were added to the current user's list of queues (User/Queues notification).</td>
<td>/finesse/api/User/{id} /finesse/api/Dialog/{id} /finesse/api/Team/{id} /finesse/api/User/{id}/Dialogs /finesse/api/Queue/{id} /finesse/api/User/{id}/Queues</td>
<td>The requestId that was returned when the triggering REST API request was made. If the event was unsolicited, this tag is empty. This tag is empty for a User/Queues notification. An opaque, unique string, used to correlate the originating request with the resulting event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Finesse High Availability

Finesse uses *Presence* as a mechanism to detect the availability of a particular instance of the Finesse server. The BOSH user associated with an agent is automatically subscribed to the presence of the 'finesse' BOSH user. If the Finesse server goes down or loses connection to the CTI server, a presence notification with a state of *Unavailable* is published to the BOSH user of all agents. Finesse clients can use this notification as a mechanism to detect availability of the Finesse server and decide whether to fail over to the alternate Finesse server.

To receive these notifications, a client must be logged in to the Finesse server and the Notification Service on the same server.

This mechanism cannot be used to detect the availability of the Notification Service. Clients use the status of the BOSH connection to detect the availability of the Notification Service.


The following table lists whether a presence notification is sent and the presence status for Finesse under various scenarios:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Presence Notification</th>
<th>Presence Status</th>
<th>From User</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Tomcat goes down</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>'Unavailable'</td>
<td>'finesse'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finesse webapp goes down</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>'Unavailable'</td>
<td>'finesse'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finesse loses connection to the CTI server</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>'Unavailable'</td>
<td>'finesse'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Service goes down</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>'Unavailable'</td>
<td>'finesse'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Desktop Presence and Forced Logout, page 198
Desktop Presence and Forced Logout

The Finesse server subscribes to the presence of the XMPP users of the Finesse desktop to monitor the health of the connection between the server and desktop.

Under certain conditions, Finesse sends a forced logout with a reason code of 255 to the CTI server. The actual behavior of the desktop under these conditions depends on the setting for Logout on Agent Disconnect (LOAD) in Unified CCE.

The following table lists the conditions under which Finesse sends a forced logout to the CTI server:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Desktop Behavior</th>
<th>Server Action</th>
<th>Race Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The client closes, the browser crashes, or the</td>
<td>When you close the browser or navigate away from the Finesse desktop, the Finesse</td>
<td>Finesse receives a presence notification of Unavailable from the client. Finesse waits 10 seconds, and then sends a forced logout request to the CTI server.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agent clicks the Back button on the browser.</td>
<td>desktop makes a best-effort attempt to notify the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The client refreshes the browser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finesse receives a presence notification of Unavailable from the client. Finesse waits 10 seconds before sending a forced logout request to the CTI server to allow the browser to reconnect after the refresh.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The agent closes the browser window. Finesse receives a presence notification of Unavailable for the user. Finesse tries to sign the agent out; however, that agent is already signed out.

2. If the browser crashes, it can take the Finesse server up to 60 seconds to detect that the client is gone and send a presence notification to Finesse. A situation can occur where the client signs in to the secondary Finesse server before the primary Finesse server receives the presence notification caused by the browser crash. In this case, the agent may be signed out or put into Not Ready state on the secondary Finesse server.

3. If the Finesse desktop is running over a slower network connection, Finesse may not always receive an Unavailable presence notification from the client browser. In this situation, the behavior mimics a browser crash, as described in the preceding condition.
| The client encounters a network glitch (Finesse is in service) | Because the connection to the Finesse server temporarily goes down, the client fails over to the secondary Finesse server. | The primary Finesse server receives a presence notification of *Unavailable* from the client. Because Finesse is in service, it sends a forced logout request to the CTI server for the agent. | A situation can occur where the forced logout does not happen before the client signs in to the secondary Finesse server. If the agent is on a call, the primary Finesse server sends the forced logout request after the call ends. The agent will be signed out or put into Not Ready state when the call ends, even though the client is already signed in to the secondary Finesse server. |
Finesse Desktop Gadget Development

- Supported OpenSocial Features, page 201
- Notifications on Finesse Desktop, page 203
- Finesse Notifications in Third-Party Containers, page 203
- Finesse Topics, page 204
- Subscription Management on Finesse Desktop, page 208

Supported OpenSocial Features

The Finesse Desktop supports OpenSocial Core Gadget Specification 1.1.

Gadget Specification XML Features

The following table lists supported features that can be specified in the Gadget Specification XML or are available as an API for use in the JavaScript code of a gadget.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locale</td>
<td>The &lt;Locale&gt; element specifies the locales that the gadget supports. The Finesse Desktop Gadget Container takes the locale provided by the browser and renders the gadget with the specific message bundle when available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModulePrefs: Scrolling</td>
<td>The Scrolling attribute of the ModulePrefs tag renders the gadget frame with a value of auto for scrolling. When the content exceeds the viewport, the browser renders a vertical or horizontal scrollbar. For a better user experience, we recommend that you use the gadgets.window.adjustHeight API to dynamically resize the gadget as needed instead of using this feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModulePrefs: Title</td>
<td>The string provided is used for the title of the gadget shown in the title bar. You can also use the gadgets.window.setTitle API to set the title at runtime, which may offer more flexibility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APIs Available to Gadget JavaScript

The following table lists the available APIs and methods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;static&gt;</code> gadgets.window.adjustHeight(opt_height)</td>
<td>opt_height (integer)-Preferred height in pixels. This parameter is optional. If the opt_height is not specified, the API attempts to fit the gadget to its content.</td>
<td>Adjusts the height of the gadget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;static&gt;</code> gadgets.window.setTitle(title)</td>
<td>title (string)-Preferred title of the gadget.</td>
<td>Sets the title of the gadget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;static&gt;</code> gadgets.io.makeRequest (url, callback, opt_params)</td>
<td>url (string)-Address from which content is fetched. callback (function)-Executed after content from the url is fetched. opt_params (Map&lt;String, String&gt;)-Additional optional parameters to pass to the request.</td>
<td>Fetches content from the provided URL and feeds that content into the callback function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gadget Preferences

The gadgets.Prefs class provides access to user preferences, module dimensions, and messages. Clients can access their preferences by constructing an instance of gadgets.Prefs (and optionally, passing in their module ID). Gadget preferences can then be set using the standard OpenSocial gadget APIs.

```javascript
var myPrefs = new gadget.Prefs();
myPrefs.set("counter", count +1);
```

In the Finesse Desktop, gadget preferences persist in the browser. After a gadget sets its preferences, anytime that gadget is constructed in the same browser, these preferences continue to be available through the APIs.

```javascript
var myPrefs = new gadget.Prefs();
helloValue = myPrefs.getString("hello");
```

**Note**

Do not use preferences to persist critical application data. This data is stored in the browser and may be manually purged by the user at will. This storage is meant for preferences (similar to the type of information that is typically stored inside a cookie), and not for complex application data. Additionally, when the browser runs out of the allocated storage space, this data is purged.

If special characters are expected in the value of the preference, they should be escaped inbound and unescaped outbound, as shown in the following example:

```javascript
var myPrefs = new gadget.Prefs(),
```
myPrefs.set("hello", gadgets.util.escapeString("!@#$%^&*()<>?");

var myPrefs = new gadget.Prefs(),
helloValue = gadgets.util.unescapeString(myPrefs.getString("hello"));

---

Note
Do not use special characters within the name of the preference. The use of special characters within the name of the preference is not supported.

---

Caveats

Although OpenSocial is a web standard, gadgets may exhibit different behaviors in various OpenSocial containers. You should always thoroughly test gadgets in Finesse to ensure that functionality is in accordance with customer requirements. The Finesse team will document known issues and best practices as they are discovered to help customers and partners build gadgets for the Finesse Desktop.

Notifications on Finesse Desktop

The Finesse Desktop contains support for OpenSocial Core Gadget Specification 1.1 (for more information, see http://opensocial-resources.googlecode.com/svn/spec/1.1/Core-Gadget.xml). OpenSocial Core Gadget Specification 1.1 supports an intergadget notification system that is based on the OpenAjax Hub 2.0 Specification (for more information, see http://www.openajax.org/member/wiki/OpenAjax_Hub_2.0_Specification).

The Finesse Desktop automatically establishes a BOSH connection to the Notification Service upon sign-in. The Finesse Desktop publishes notifications that it receives from the Notification Service to OpenAjax Hub topics. An OpenAjax topic is a string name that identifies a particular topic type to which a client can subscribe or publish. Gadgets must subscribe to these topics to receive notifications.

If the BOSH connection is disconnected, the Finesse Desktop makes three attempts to reconnect. If the BOSH connection cannot be re-established, the Finesse Desktop triggers a failover to the alternate Finesse server.

We recommend that you review the OpenSocial and OpenAjax Hub specifications before you implement gadget support for notifications on the Finesse Desktop.

Finesse Notifications in Third-Party Containers

Strict requirements must be followed to leverage the Finesse Desktop notification framework on a third-party container.

1. Clients must add a specific Finesse gadget, which establishes the BOSH connection and publishes notifications to Finesse-specific OpenAjax topics.

2. Third-party containers (that is, those other than the Finesse Desktop) must provide support for the OpenSocial Core Gadget Specification 1.1 to ensure that gadgets can subscribe to Finesse-specific notifications through the OpenAjax Hub.
Finesse Topics

A gadget that is within the Finesse environment has the ability to subscribe or publish to a set of Finesse Desktop topics via OpenAjax Hub. The following sections provide details for the available topics.

Connection Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic Name</th>
<th>finesse.info.connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topic Type</td>
<td>Gadgets subscribe to this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gadgets subscribe to the finesse.info.connection topic to receive status information about the BOSH connection, which is automatically established by the Finesse Desktop or a Finesse Desktop gadget (within a non-Finesse container). Connection status information can be used to determine the state of the connection so that a gadget can act appropriately. Additionally, a resource ID is provided in the published data to allow the gadget to construct a subscribe request to the Finesse Web Services. Connection information is published every time there is a connection state change.

The published data is a JavaScript object with the following properties:

```javascript
{
    status: string,
    resourceId: string
}
```

The `status` parameter describes the BOSH connection status. It can have any one of the following values:

- connected
- connecting
- disconnected
- disconnecting
- reconnecting
- unloading

**Note**

A BOSH connection status of "unloading" indicates that an action in the browser (such as refreshing the browser or clicking the back button) caused the BOSH connection to initiate the unloading process.

The `resourceID` parameter is a unique identifier for the BOSH connection. Although the `resourceID` parameter is provided with every connection status change, the ID is not available until after a BOSH connection has been successfully established. It is possible that the BOSH connection reconnects with a different `resourceID`.

A situation can occur where a gadget is loaded after the Finesse Desktop or gadget has already published connection information. In this case, have the gadget publish a request to a Finesse request topic, which forces the Finesse Desktop to publish the connection information again. For more information, see Finesse Requests.
Finesse Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic Name</th>
<th>finesse.api.[resourceObject].[resourceID]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topic Type</td>
<td>Gadgets subscribe to this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a user has any subscriptions for a particular notification, either created by the Finesse Desktop or by an explicit subscribe request (see [Subscription Management on Finesse Desktop](#)), the Notification Service delivers updates through the established BOSH connection. The Finesse Desktop automatically handles the management of the BOSH event connection to the Notification Service. Any notifications that are delivered through the connection are converted to JavaScript Object, and then published by the Finesse Desktop to an OpenAjax Hub topic. The name of the topic matches the node on the Finesse Notification Service on which the notification was published. However, to comply with OpenAjax topic conventions, all slashes (/) are replaced with dots (.) and the leading slash is removed.

To receive notifications, the gadgets must

1. Subscribe to the OpenAjax topic for a particular notification feed. This action ensures that no notifications are missed after sending the subscription request to Finesse Web Services.
2. If required, make a request to the Finesse Notification Service to create a subscription for the notification feed (see [Subscription Management on Finesse Desktop](#)).

In Finesse, each notification type has an equivalent topic to which gadgets can subscribe. For a list of available Finesse notifications, see section 7 [Cisco Finesse Notifications](#) and look under the "node" property. These notifications are structured as follows:

```json
{
  content: Raw object payload as a String,
  object: JavaScript object representation of the payload
}
```

**Sample Notification Payload**

```json
{
  event: "PUT",
  source: "/finesse/api/User/1000",
  data: {}
}
```

To receive notifications for User object updates, a client within the Finesse Desktop must subscribe to `finesse.api.User.1000`.

```json
{
  content: "<Update>
  <data>[User Object]</data>
  <event>PUT</event>
  <source>/finesse/api/User/{id}</source>
  </Update>"
  object: {
    Update: {
      data: [User Object],
      event: "PUT",
      source: "/finesse/api/User/{id}"    
    }
  }
}
```
Finesse Requests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic Name</th>
<th>finesse.info.requests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topic Type</td>
<td>Gadgets publish to this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication between gadgets and the Finesse Desktop or other gadgets is done through inter-gadget notification via OpenAjax Hub. A gadget can send an operation request to the Finesse Desktop by publishing a request object to the Finesse request topic.

The gadget must construct an object to be published to the request topic with the following structure:

```
{
    type: string,
    data: object
}
```

The `type` parameter describes the request type.

The `data` parameter provides additional information for the Finesse Desktop to respond to the request. The contents of this data depends on the type of request.

The following sections describe the different types of requests supported.

Note

More request types may be added in the future.

ConnectionInfoReq

Sending an "ConnectionInfoReq" request forces the Finesse Desktop to publish a connection information object to all gadgets subscribed to the `finesse.info.connection` topic. This request allows gadgets to determine the current state of the BOSH connection and retrieve the resource ID. The gadget must be subscribed to the connectionInfo topic to receive the event.

The gadget should publish the following object to the topic `finesse.info.requests`:

```
{
    type: "ConnectionInfoReq",
    data: { }
}
```

It is possible that the gadget may come up before the Finesse Desktop is ready to start responding to a request to send connection information. For this reason, gadgets should subscribe to the `finesse.info.connection` topic regardless. When the Finesse Desktop or gadget is ready, it starts publishing connection information immediately.

Note

The topic `finesse.info.connection` is shared across all subscribed gadgets. Gadgets that subscribe to this topic may receive duplicate notifications. Gadgets must be able to handle duplicate notifications appropriately.
**ConnectionReq**

Sending a "ConnectionReq" forces the Finesse Desktop to attempt to establish a BOSH connection with the Notification Service. This request can only go through if neither an active connection currently exists or if the current connection is in the "disconnected" state.

The gadget should publish the following object to the topic `finesse.info.requests`:

```json
{
  type: "ConnectionReq",
  data: {
    id: ID,
    password: password,
    xmppDomain: xmppDomain
  },
}
```

The `id` and `password` parameters specify the ID and password of the XMPP user for which to establish a BOSH connection. The `xmppDomain` parameter specifies the domain of the XMPP server.

**SubscribeNodeReq**

Sending a "SubscribeNodeReq" request causes the managed BOSH connection to send an XEP-0060 standard subscribe request (described in section 7.1 About Cisco Finesse Notifications) to subscribe to the notification feed for the specified node. The response to this request is published on the response topic `finesse.info.responses.{invokeID}`, where the invokeID must be generated by the gadget to identify this unique request and subscription. For more details, see Finesse Responses. The Cisco gadgets use an RFC1422v4-compliant universally unique identifier (UUID) for this invokeID.

To guarantee that the gadget receives the response, it must subscribe to the response topic (on the OpenAjax Hub) of its self-generated invokeID before sending the following object to the topic `finesse.info.requests`:

```json
{
  type: "SubscribeNodeReq",
  data: {
    node: "/finesse/api/Team/{id}/Users" // the node of interest
  },
  invokeID: "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-4xxx-yxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx"
}
```

The `node` parameter specifies the node to subscribe to. The `invokeID` parameter is self-generated and is used to track this particular subscription. This parameter is also used as part of the OpenAjax topic to which the response of the request is published.

**UnsubscribeNodeReq**

Sending an "UnsubscribeNodeReq" request causes the managed BOSH connection to send an XEP-0060 standard unsubscribe request (described in section 7.1 About Cisco Finesse Notifications) to unsubscribe from the specified node. The response of this request is published on the response topic `finesse.info.responses.{invokeID}`, where the invokeID must be generated by the gadget to identify this unique request. For more details, see Finesse Responses. The Cisco gadgets use an RFC1422v4-compliant UUID for this invokeID. For more details, see the Finesse SDK.

To guarantee that the gadget receives the response, it must subscribe to the response topic (on the OpenAjax Hub) of its self-generated invokeID before sending the following object to the topic `finesse.info.requests`:

```json
{
  type: "UnsubscribeNodeReq",
}
The node parameter specifies the node to subscribe to. The subid parameter specifies the subscription to remove, which is uniquely identified by the invokeID that was used in the subscribe request. The invokeID parameter is self-generated and is used as part of the OpenAjax topic to which the response of the request is published.

**Finesse Responses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic Name</th>
<th>finesse.info.responses.{invokeID}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topic Type</td>
<td>Gadgets subscribe to this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Responses to requests are published to these channels. When a request is made, the gadget generates and specifies a unique invokeID as part of the request. This invokeID is used as the trailing token in the topic to which the response of the request is published.

Because this topic is only used to communicate the response of a single request and never used again, be sure to unsubscribe from the topic as part of the callback handler in the subscribe request. For example:

```javascript
// Generate invokeID and construct request
var UUID = _util.generateUUID(),
data = {
    type: "ExampleReq",
data: {},
    invokeID: UUID
},

// Subscribe to the response channel to ensure we don't miss the response
OAAsubid = gadgets.Hub.subscribe("finesse.info.responses."+ UUID, function (topic, data) {
    // Unsubscribe from the response topic to prevent memory leaks
    // Do this before processing the response in case the processing throws an exception
    gadgets.Hub.unsubscribe(OAAsubid);
    // Process the response here
});

// Publish the request after we have registered our response callback on the response topic
gadgets.Hub.publish("finesse.info.requests", data);
```

**Subscription Management on Finesse Desktop**

Because the Finesse Desktop provides a managed BOSH connection to the Cisco Finesse Notification Service, the ability to subscribe or unsubscribe to a particular notification feed is also provided as an interface using the SubscribeNodeReq and UnsubscribeNodeReq requests described in section 9.3.3 Finesse Requests.
Third-Party Gadgets

Cisco Finesse provides a mechanism for you to upload third-party gadgets to the Finess server. This mechanism allows one user in the Finess system to upload gadgets to one directory using secure FTP (SFTP). The account used to upload gadgets is named 3rdpartygadget. The home directory for the 3rdpartygadget account is configured as follows:

```
/home/3rdpartygadget
  +- root
   +- files
```

The root directory holds the files directory. Gadgets are uploaded to the files directory.

- Password for 3rdpartygadget Account, page 209
- Upload Third-Party Gadgets, page 210
- Replication, page 210
- Migration, page 211
- Backup and Restore, page 211
- Restrictions, page 211

Password for 3rdpartygadget Account

Use the following CLI command to set (or reset) the password for the 3rdpartygadget account:

```
utils reset_3rdpartygadget_password password
```

where `password` is the new password for the 3rdpartygadget account.

You must set the password before you can upload gadgets using SFTP.

Note

In addition to the Linux password restrictions, passwords cannot contain spaces or double quotes.
Upload Third-Party Gadgets

After you set the password for the 3rdpartygadget account, you can use SFTP to upload third-party gadgets to the Finesse server, as illustrated in the following example.

```
my_workstation:~ user$ sftp 3rdpartygadget@<finesse>
3rdpartygadget@<finesse>'s password:
Connected to <finesse>.
sftp> cd files
sftp> put HelloWorld.xml
Uploading HelloWorld.xml to /files/HelloWorld.xml
HelloWorld.xml 100% 2751 2.7KB/s 00:00
sftp> exit
```

After you upload a gadget, it is available under the following URL:

http://<finesse>/3rdpartygadget/files/

To access the gadget uploaded in the previous example, use the following URL:

http://<finesse>/3rdpartygadget/files/HelloWorld.xml

When you add a gadget to the desktop layout, that gadget can be referenced using localhost. To include the gadget that was uploaded in the previous example in the desktop layout, add the following XML (highlighted) to the layout:

```
<finesseLayout xmlns="http://www.cisco.com/vtg/finesse">
  <layout>
    <role>Agent</role>
    <page>
      <gadget>http://localhost/desktop/gadgets/CallControl.jsp</gadget>
      <gadget>http://localhost/3rdpartygadget/files/HelloWorld.xml</gadget>
    </page>
  </layout>
  ...
</layout>
<finesseLayout>
```

Because of browser caching and caching in the Finesse web server, you may need to clear the browser cache or restart the Cisco Tomcat service before gadget changes take effect. If you make a change to a gadget and the change is not reflected on the Finesse desktop, clear your browser cache.

If you do not see the changes after you clear the browser cache, use the following CLI command to restart the Cisco Tomcat service:

```
admin:utils service restart Cisco Tomcat
```

Replication

You must set the password for the 3rdpartygadget account on both the primary and secondary Finesse servers.
Gadgets must be manually uploaded to both the primary and secondary Finesse servers.

**Migration**

Gadgets are not migrated when you perform an upgrade. You must manually upload the gadgets to the primary and secondary Finesse servers each time you update the system.

After an upgrade, you must reset the password for the 3rdpartygadget account on the primary and secondary Finesse servers. The password is not migrated across upgrades.

**Backup and Restore**

Third-party gadgets are not included in a Finesse backup.

**Restrictions**

Any attempt to GET JavaServer Pages (jsp) using the URL http://<finesse>/3rdpartygadget/files is blocked. You will receive a 403 (Access Denied) error code when attempting to retrieve a jsp.
Documents and Documentation Feedback

Documents
The Cisco Finesse Web Services Developer Guide is available from the Cisco Developer Network (CDN):

2. Click the link for Cisco Finesse.
3. Sign in with your Cisco credentials.
4. Click Documentation.

If you have development questions, you can post them to the Cisco Finesse forums on the Cisco Developer Network, located at the following link: http://developer.cisco.com/web/finesse/forums

The following documents are available from the Finesse page on Cisco.com (http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps11324/tsd_products_support_series_home.html):

- Cisco Finesse Installation and Getting Started Guide
- User Guide for the Cisco Finesse Administration and Serviceability Consoles
- Release Notes for Cisco Finesse Release 9.0(1)

Documentation Feedback
You can provide comments about this document by sending email to the following address: mailto:ccbu_docfeedback@cisco.com

We appreciate your comments.
Glossary

Terms and definitions are provided in this section.

AWDB
Acronym for Administrative Workstation Database. This database resides on the Administration & Data Server.

BOSH
Acronym for “Bidirectional-streams Over Synchronous HTTP”. The BOSH protocol defines how arbitrary XML elements can be transported efficiently and reliably over HTTP in both directions between a client and server.

Call Connections
Refers to the parties on the call. Typically includes the agent and the calling party - another agent, customer calling into call center, another party calling into call center.

Call Variables
These are text fields in the desktop interface. They might appear as Var1 ... Var10, or they might be configured by the system administrator and labeled for specific purpose such as Account Number, Case Number, and so forth. Each call variable is a free-form string of up to 41 characters. The data entered in these fields is saved in the Termination Call Detail table in the database schema.

Client
The client is a computer application, such as a web browser, that runs on a user's local computer or workstation and connects to a server as necessary to send or receive information.

GET (HTTP Method)
This method requests a representation of the specified resource.

ISDN
Acronym for “Integrated Services Digital Network” - a set of communications standards for simultaneous digital transmission of voice, video, data, and other network services over the traditional circuits of the public switched telephone network.

JSON
Acronym for “JavaScript Object Notation”, a text-based open standard designed for human-readable data interchange, derived from the JavaScript programming language.
Party

Refers to a person who is receiving a call or who is being added to a conference.

POST (HTTP Method)

The POST request method is used when the client needs to send data to the server as part of the request, such as when uploading a file or submitting a completed form.

Queue

The term “queue” in this guide refers to the Skill Group in Unified CCE. A queue is a collection of agents at a single contact center who share a common set of competencies that equip them to handle the same types of requests. Some examples of queues are a collection of agents who speak a specific language or who can assist callers with billing questions.

Route Point

A CTI route point designates a virtual device that can receive multiple, simultaneous calls for application-controlled redirection. For example, route point 4006 might represent the extensions of several agents in a queue.

Unified CCE

The Cisco Unified Contact Center Enterprise delivers intelligent contact routing, call treatment, network-to-desktop computer telephony integration (CTI), and multichannel contact management over an IP infrastructure. It combines multichannel automatic call distributor (ACD) functionality with IP telephony in a unified solution, enabling your company to rapidly deploy a distributed contact center infrastructure.

Unmonitored device

This might be a caller phone or an agent phone known to Unified Communications Manager that the agent has not logged into.

XMPP

Acronym for the “Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol”.

XMPP Server

An XMPP server provides basic messaging, presence, and XML routing features. The XMPP server acts as an intelligent abstraction layer for XMPP communications. Its primary responsibilities are to manage connections from - or sessions for - other entities, in the form of XML streams, and to route appropriately-addressed XML stanzas among such entities over XML streams. OpenFire is the XMPP Server used by Cisco Finesse.